



CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE MEETING

NOTICE AND AGENDA

February 21, 2024

6:30 PM

HYBRID

[Join Webex meeting](#)

ID: 26316152693 Password: 8KVvewi7Fy6

[\(US\) +1 415-655-0001 \(toll\)](#)

Access code: 2631 615 2693

26316152693@pusd.webex.com

IN PERSON:

351 S. HUDSON AVENUE, ROOM 236, PASADENA, CA 91101

COC Member attending via teleconference from location:

515 SOUTH FLOWER STREET, LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

- I. Call to Order**
- II. Public Comment**
- III. Approval of the December 13, 2023, and January 24, 2024 Meeting Minutes**
- IV. COC Chair and Vice Chair Nominations and Selection**
- V. Board of Education COC Liaison Report**
- VI. Review of Measure TT and Measure O related Board Reports**
 - 1702-F – Authorization of Allocation of Budget for Annual Program Operations and Support for Fiscal Years 2027, 2028 and 2029.
 - 1703-F – Authorization of Allocation of Budget for the Program Contingency.
 - 1710-F – Approve and/or Ratify the District's Intention to Terminate the SafeworkCM Agreement without Cause – **Board Approved 02-01-2024.**
 - 1711-F – Approval of Award Request for Proposals No. 12-23/24 to Dannis Woliver Kelly (DWK) to Provide Bond Counsel Services – **Board Approved 02-01-2024.**
 - 1713-F – Approval of Award for Architectural Design Services for Shade Structure Phase 2 at San Rafael ES, Webster ES, Longfellow ES, Jackson ES, Willard ES, Altadena ES, and Sierra Madre ES.

- 1715-F – Approval to Proceed with correction for Project Deferred Maintenance to Board Report 1666-F related to Fire, Life and Safety at Willard ES, Sierra Madre ES, San Rafael ES and Eliot MS.
- 1716-F – Approval and acceptance of the Notice of Completion for Summer 2023 Phase 2 Roof Replacement by Best Contracting Services.

VII. Facilities and Capital Projects Committee Meeting Update

VIII. Facilities Reports

- **Consolidated Budget Status by Funds**

- MTT Projects
- Measure O Projects
 1. Capital
 2. Ed Tech

- **Construction Status Report**

- MTT Projects
- Measure O Projects
 1. Capital
 2. Ed Tech

IX. Future Agenda Items

X. Next meeting date: March 27, 2024



**PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT (PUSD)
CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE (COC) MEETING
DRAFT Meeting Minutes for December 13, 2023**

Meeting was held in-person at Ed Center and at 515 South Flower Street, Los Angeles, CA

I. Meeting was called to order at 6:31 pm

Present:

- A. COC members: Stephen Aquino, Wayne Hammack, Dennis McNamara, Paul Nerenberg, John Robinson, Eliza Jane Whitman (515 South Flower Street)
- B. PUSD staff: Manuel Carrasco, Albert Garcia, Balvina Sheffield
- C. SafeworkCM: Donald Cristobal and Michael Dobrotin
- D. PUSD Board liaison: Kim Kenne
- E. Public: none

II. Public Comment

There were no public comments.

III. Approval of November 15, 2023 Meeting Minutes

The minutes were approved with corrections.

IV. 2021-2022 COC Annual Report

There was a brief discussion of this item by the committee. Members can submit feedback on the report to the chair via e-mail.

There was a question from a committee member about when these reports are typically sent to the PUSD Board of Trustees (due to different timelines in recent years). Chair's response: it should be ready for either the July or August Board meeting. The audit was late this year.

There was a comment from a committee member to clarify the role of the COC in the "Objective" section. This can be useful for both the general public and future committee members.

V. Board of Education COC Liaison Report

- A. The Board recently held its organizational meeting for the 2024 calendar year. Kim Kenne is now the president, and Jennifer Hall Lee is now the vice president. Tina Fredericks will be the chair of the Facilities Committee. Board Trustees Bailey and Velasquez will remain as members.
- B. Board meeting tomorrow will concern approval of the first interim budget, COC annual report, and charter renewals for Aveson. There will be discussion of some long-standing Facilities questions and the superintendent job search.

VI. Board Reports

- A. Board Report 1686-F is for approval of the Notice of Completion for Field ES Fence and Curb Appeal Project.

There were no questions from COC members about this item, but there was a recommendation for photos. (SafeworkCM/district staff will aim to include photos by project or school site.)

- B. Board Report 1687-F is for approval of the Notice of Completion for John Muir HS School Building D Project.

There was a question from a COC member about why this notice included verbiage about not being required to be filed with LA County (vs. no similar verbiage in the previous notice). SafeworkCM response: There is a legal filing quirk that relates only to this project.

- C. Board Report 1688-F is for approval to award architectural services for Longfellow ES Project. Projected fiscal impact is \$2,992,000 (to Measure O Capital Projects Fund).

A COC member commented that the total budget is off by \$500 and should be corrected. There were several questions from COC members about this item:

How is the price score calculated? District staff response: The shortlist is formed primarily based on Assessment cost, which had to be below \$100K. Assessment is necessary because scope is so broad. The price scores are an amalgamation of comparisons across multiple categories and are created pre-shortlist. The RFP makes pricing criteria transparent.

Is assessment a conflict of interest? District staff response: Not in this case.

Is artistic design part of the selection criteria? District staff response: Not in this case because these proposals don't involve any programming. There is an existing building.

Is the district looking at achieving full ADA compliance or is this barrier removal? District staff response: This is barrier removal, although there is the ongoing

district-wide ADA assessment that will flag all the issues and it will be fairly extensive due to total gutting of the interior.

- D. Board Report 1689-F is for approval to award architectural services for Madison ES Project. Projected fiscal impact is \$2,517,500 (to Measure O Capital Projects Fund).

A member of the COC asked why there are no assessment costs associated with this contract. District staff response: the awarded contract is going to a firm that already had plans for this site. The firm has waived the assessment fee.

- E. Board Report 1690-F is for approval to award architectural services for John Muir HS Project. Projected fiscal impact is \$2,484,000 (to Measure O Capital Projects Fund).

There was clarification by district staff that this Board Report only pertains to the gym and pool modernization, not the concessions and restrooms. There was some discussion by the COC and district staff about parent input, to what extent the project is truly customizable, etc.

- F. Board Report 1691-F is for approval of award for interactive displays of Student Classrooms Project. Projected fiscal impact is \$4,703,972.77 (to Measure O Educational Technology Fund).

COC members had several questions about this item:

Why is there a need for different screen sizes? District staff response: smaller screens for smaller classrooms, generally younger students.

Is the goal for there to be one screen per classroom? District staff response: Yes.

Has the district looked at ADA height ranges for different ages? District staff response: We will look into this.

The total cost here is \$700K over the initial budget (in BR 1643-F). Where is that additional cost coming from? District staff response: The additional cost will be covered by the contingency fund for Ed Tech. The original cost estimates (during initial research) were around \$16M, so overall there are still significant cost savings with this award.

- G. Board Report 1692-F is for approval of award to Orbach Huff & Henderson LLP for legal services related to real property assets.

This award does not involve the use of Measure O funds, and therefore it is not within the purview of the COC.

VII. Facilities Committee Meeting Report

The Facilities Committee discussed all Board Reports presented tonight. There was also discussion of routine restricted repair projects that are not linked to Measure O, a custodial staff allocation study, and a possible move of some of the lockset budget to Measure TT (to draw down the remaining funds).

VIII. Facilities Reports

A. Measure TT report

The COC members wanted to understand why \$343,030 was removed from the Measure TT budget. It appears to be related to a project at Muir (resource code 95812, end of 2021-22)).

B. Measure O financial report

1. Capital projects list

COC members noted a change (slight decrease) in the budget for the ADA compliance survey.

2. Ed tech list

There was no significant discussion of this item.

C. Measure TT project status report

There was no significant discussion of this item.

D. Measure O project status report

1. Ed tech list

There was no significant discussion of this item.

2. Capital projects list

There was no significant discussion of this item.

IX. Future Agenda Items

A. Board Report for Reappointment

B. COC Chair and Vice Chair Nominations

Both of these items were purely informational ahead of the January meeting.
There was no significant discussion of either item.

X. Next meeting: January 24, 2024

Meeting adjourned: 8:03 pm



**PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT (PUSD)
CITIZENS' OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE (COC) MEETING
DRAFT Meeting Minutes for January 24, 2024**

Meeting was held in-person at Ed Center and
at 515 South Flower Street, Los Angeles, CA

I. Meeting was called to order at 6:30 pm

Present:

- A. COC members: Stephen Aquino, Wayne Hammack, Dennis McNamara, Paul Nerenberg, John Robinson, Teo Sierra, Angela Uriu, Eliza Jane Whitman (515 South Flower Street)
- B. PUSD staff: Manuel Carrasco, Albert Garcia, Balvina Sheffield, Ana Azarian, Theresa
- C. PUSD Board liaison: Kim Kenne
- D. Public: Tara Kennedy, Warren Bleeker, Michael Dobrotin, Don Cristobal, and some unidentified members of the public.

II. Public Comment

- A. Tara Kennedy: Concerns related to priority of Don Benito HVAC replacement and kitchen replacement projects.

III. Approval of the December 13, 2023 Meeting Minutes – postponed until next month.

IV. COC Chair and Vice Chair Nominations and Selection

The need to select a new chair and vice chair was discussed. No one was nominated for the chair position. This item will be discussed again next month.

V. Board of Education COC Liaison Report

Overall budget item: state-approved COLA will be 0.76%, when 4% was expected, so there needs to be further discussion of the district's budget for next year. There will also be a special Board meeting on Feb. 1, including a special presentation on assets management, a high-level review of the Measure O budget in totality, and a discussion about SafeworkCM. Meetings are starting to happen with school communities where major projects will be starting soon (Longfellow ES, Madison ES, and Muir HS).

There were questions from COC members about the SafeworkCM discussion item and the special Board meeting. (More discussion took place under Item VIII.)

A question was raised about what the school community town hall meetings would consist of. District staff response: these will be a second opportunity for community input into the approved projects with the architects present.

VI. Review of Measure TT and Measure O-related Board Reports

- A. Board Report 1692-F is for Approval of Award for RFQ/P #13-23/24 to Orlach Huff & Henderson, LLP to provide legal services related to property assets. There is no fiscal impact to Measure O funds.

It was confirmed that this firm would be presenting at the next Board meeting about potential property asset management possibilities.

- B. Board Report 1693-F is for Approval of the Notice of Completion for the Odyssey South Playground Project.

A question was raised about item #6 on the notice of completion form that erroneously mentions "roof replacement". District staff will remove this from the form.

- C. Board Report 1694-F is for approval of the confirmation of Measure O Citizen's Oversight Committee (COC) current members remaining terms.

No substantive discussion about this item. PUSD parents and Pasadena community members are encouraged to apply for the COC.

- D. Board Report 1695-F is for Approval to Proceed with a Change Order for additional funds for the Phase I Roofing Project for unforeseen repairs of HVAC Systems. Projected fiscal impact is \$45,235.50 (to Measure O Capital Projects Fund). The original Board Report is 1550-F.

COC members noted discrepancies in the cost breakdowns between the Change Order and the disbursement authorizations. The total costs are correct.

A question was raised about the quantities (2) listed for California Industries. There is nothing in the backup materials to justify these quantities. There is no backup material for allowance number 34. The recommendation is to pull this from the next Board meeting in order to correct the numbers and go to either the special Board meeting or next regular Board meeting.

- E. Board Report 1696-F is for Approval to Proceed with the Marshall Fundamental School Walkway Project. There is no fiscal impact to Measure O funds. This project is to be paid for using ESSER funds.

There was no significant discussion of this item.

- F. Board Report 1697-F is for Approval to Proceed with the Pasadena High School Pool Project and Restrooms and Utility Upgrade Project. Projected fiscal impact is \$21,746,338 (to Measure O Capital Projects Fund).

A question was raised about whether the pool will meet CIF regulations. District staff confirmed this.

A question was raised about whether this will be the same architect as who originally drafted plans for this project years ago. The intention is to go with this architect.

A question was raised about whether this project involves the same scope of work as the original (pool) project that was supposed to have been completed under Measure TT. District staff believe that it is with respect to the pool project. This also includes a restroom and utility upgrade.

A question was raised about whether one architect will be used for both projects. District staff replied that this is the goal.

There was a recommendation to more clearly delineate each project, just as they are listed in the Facilities Master Plan. An additional recommendation was to correct the cost presented in the Project Description to align with the Preliminary Estimated Costs (on the Proposed Project Request sheet).

The COC recommendation is to include dates through construction, similar to BR 1696-F.

- G. Board Report 1698-F is for Approval to Proceed with the Don Benito Elementary School Building C HVAC Replacement and Kitchen Renovation Project. Fiscal impact is \$6,800,000 (to Measure O Capital Projects).

A question was raised about the timing of construction on this project and whether this has been discussed with the Don Benito community. District staff were unable to commit to a start of construction date at this time.

Has the scope of work changed? Based on staff review, this was part of the original scope of work.

Public comment from Tara Kennedy: The Board did make promises to the Don Benito community in 2018. For example, the kitchen staff at Don Benito had packed up everything before summer 2018 in anticipation of the kitchen renovation.

The COC recommendation is to include dates through construction, similar to BR 1696-F, and make sure budget contingency accounts for an interim kitchen.

- H. Board Report 1699-F is for Approval to Proceed with the Webster Elementary School Modernization Project. Projected fiscal impact is \$29,941,071.00 (to Measure O Capital Projects Fund).

There is a small typo in the Board Approval to Award date (should be May 2026).

- I. Board Report 1700-F is for Approval to Proceed with the San Rafael Elementary School Modernization Project. Projected fiscal impact is \$35,247,850 (to Measure O Capital Projects Fund).

There is a small typo in the Board Approval to Award date (should be May 2026).

- J. Board Report 1701-F is for Approval to Proceed with the Marshall Fundamental School Athletic Field and Track, Restroom and Utility Project. Projected fiscal impact is \$23,785,842 (to Measure O Capital Projects Fund).

Multiple comments were made by COC members regarding previous architectural work done circa 2017 to design a CIF-compliant track and field at Marshall. There was a recommendation to re-examine this issue and revise the BR to remove any language about CIF compliance. District staff believe that a topo and boundary survey is necessary to determine if CIF compliance is possible. District staff will also revise the projected completion date.

Public comment from Warren Bleeker: On behalf of Principal Touloumian, there is strong support for immediate approval of this Board Report and desire to explore every avenue possible for CIF compliance.

- K. Board Report 1702-F is for Authorization of Allocation of Budget for Annual Program Operations and Support for Fiscal Years 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028 and 2029. Projected fiscal impact is \$20,000,000 (to Measure O Capital Projects Fund).

There was a recommendation to include the previously approved Board Report (1627-F) and then explain that the total is \$5,000,000/year from FY 2025 onward.

There was an additional unanimous recommendation to delay this Board Report to the next regular Board meeting if there will be additional changes to the numbers.

- L. Board Report 1703-F is for Authorization of Allocation of Budget for the Program Contingency. Projected fiscal impact is \$45,000,000 (to Measure O Capital Projects Fund).

There was a question regarding how contingency funds will be prioritized. District staff responded that any use of these funds would be subject to the usual Board Report process.

There was a recommendation to establish a plan that prevents nearer-term projects from negatively impacting projects further in the future.

- M. Board Report 1704-F is for Approval of Award for Interactive Displays for Student Classrooms Project. Projected fiscal impact is \$850,000 (to Measure O Educational Technology Fund).

A question was posed as to how this differs from what was already approved. District staff responded that this is for Phase I of the project only; this will involve a full rollout at two school sites: Washington Elementary STEM Magnet and Octavia E. Butler Magnet.

- N. Board Report 1705-F is for Approval and Acceptance of the Notice of Substantial Completion and Notice of Completion for Summer 2023 HVAC Replacement Projects at Don Benito ES, Norma Coombs ES, Webster ES, Loma Alta ES, and Pasadena High School. There is no fiscal impact to Measure O.

There was no significant discussion of this item.

- O. Board Report 1706-F is for Approval to Proceed with the Longfellow Elementary School Swing Space Project. Projected fiscal impact is \$2,000,000 (to Measure O Capital Projects Fund). This Board Report was necessitated by Board Report 1676-F not being passed at the relevant Board meeting.

There were recommendations to explain what "Swing Space" is to the general public, how transportation would be funded, and whether the language was compliant with the bond measure. District staff will confirm the last point with legal counsel.

- P. Board Report 1707-F is for Approval to proceed with the Madison Elementary School Swing Space Project. This Board Report was necessitated by Board Report 1677-F not being passed at the relevant Board meeting.

The same recommendations were made as for Board Report 1706-F.

VII. Facilities and Capital Projects Committee Meeting Report

The Facilities Committee discussed all Board Reports presented tonight. There were also two old business items discussed: project labor agreement updates and an MOU

with CalFire.

VIII. Facilities Reports

Staff is preparing a recommendation to the Board to terminate the agreement between PUSD and SafeworkCM.

COC members raised concerns about lack of district staff to take on SafeworkCM's roles, difficulty in finding qualified new staff, potential delays to projects, potential cost overruns, and the like. There was an additional concern about potential litigation. Questions were raised about what the procedure would be in terms of how the Board would reach this decision.

A. Measure TT report

There is a Muir HS project that disappeared from the report that still hasn't reappeared. This was mentioned at the previous COC meeting.

There was a question regarding the retention of money for the district-wide wireless upgrade project. District staff response: the project has been completed but staff will look into this.

The question from multiple previous COC meetings remains about the total amount of uncommitted, available funds.

B. Measure O financial report

1. Capital projects list

There was some discussion of "Phase II" projects at various campuses. It was noted that this report has significant undercounting of the district-wide lock replacement program. Funds allocated to five schools, but the central project was driven down to zero funds (rather than total minus the costs allocated to the five schools).

2. Ed tech list

There was no significant discussion of this item.

C. Measure TT project status report

There was no significant discussion of this item.

D. Measure O project status report

1. Ed tech list

Question on what the status is for voice amplification and printing projects. District staff clarified that there is no “waiting”, but rather a staff decision to hold off until the screens project is completed.

2. Capital projects list

There was no significant discussion of this item.

IX. Future Agenda Items

X. Next meeting: February 21, 2024

Meeting adjourned: 8:54 pm

Understanding COC Financial Report by Project

This report contains all Program Financial Data for the Measure O Program. There are separate reports for the Fund Source: Education Technology or Facilities Capital. The report by project provides financial information at the summary level for each project. It is sorted by School Type, School, and Project. It shows the following information:

Summary Table at top of report:

Total Bond Funding: Total amount of Funds approved by Voters for Capital or Education Technology.

Current Budget Amount: Total amount of Funds Authorized by the BOE

Current Contracts Committed: Total amount of Funds that have been issued as contracts.

Payables Invoiced: Total amount of funds that have been authorized to be paid

Unallocated Funds: Total amount of funds that have not been authorized by the BOE. "Total Bond Funding" minus "Current Budget Amount".

Report Data:

School Type: provides information by the following:

01 Elementary Schools

02 Middle Schools

03 High schools

04 Charter Schools

05 Private Schools

06 Educational Technology (Districtwide Projects in Capital for Technology)

07 Facilities (Districtwide support for facilities)

School Name: Name of School

Project Name: The name of the project

Project Budget: The overall budget or allocation of funds for the project. This amount is approved by the BOE by authorization of a project.

Original Contract: Amount awarded to the contractor including allowances and Contingencies. Also known as "Commitments". In the "By Project" report this a summary of all contracts for that project.

Approved Changes: Change Orders that have been authorized. In the "By Project" report this a summary of all contracts for that project.

Current Contract Amount: Total of original contract and authorized change orders. Also known as "Commitments". In the "By Project" report this a summary of all contracts for that project.

Budget Delta: Difference between the budget and current contract amount. In the "By Project" report this a summary of all contracts for that project.

Invoiced to date: Includes all Pay applications or invoices that are authorized to be paid. In the "By Project" report this a summary of all contracts for that project.

Commitment Remaining: Balance of contract amount that has not be invoiced and authorized. In the "By Project" report this a summary of all contracts for that project.

Understanding COC Financial Report by Project and Contract Detail

This report contains all Program Financial Data for the Measure O Program. There are separate reports for Fund Source: Education Technology or Facilities Capital. The report by "Contract" provides financial information for each project with contract details. It is sorted by School Type, School, and Project. It shows the following information:

Summary Table at top of report:

Total Bond Funding: Total amount of Funds approved by Voters for Capital or Education Technology.

Current Budget Amount: Total amount of Funds Authorized by the BOE

Current Contracts Committed: Total amount of Funds that have been issued as contracts.

Payables Invoiced: Total amount of funds that have been authorized to be paid

Unallocated Funds: Total amount of funds that have not been authorized by the BOE. "Total Bond Funding" minus "Current Budget Amount".

Report Data:

School Type: provides information by the following:

01 Elementary Schools

02 Middle Schools

03 High schools

04 Charter Schools

05 Private Schools

06 Educational Technology (Districtwide Projects in Capital for Technology)

07 Facilities (Districtwide support for facilities)

School Name: Name of School

Project Name: The name of the project

Contract Name: The Contractor or Vendor for that Contract

Contract Date: Date contract was issued or awarded.

Object Code: Accounting cost codes that was assigned to that contract to follow PUSD accounting and used in the LACOE Best system.

Project Budget: The overall budget or allocation of funds for the project. This amount is approved by the BOE by authorization of a project.

Original Contract: Amount awarded to the contractor including allowances and Contingencies. Also known as "Commitments".

Approved Changes: Change Orders that have been authorized.

Current Contract Amount: Total of original contract and authorized change orders. Also known as "Commitments"

Budget Delta: Difference between the budget and current contract amount.

Invoiced to date: Includes all Pay applications or invoices that are authorized to be paid.

Commitment Remaining: Balance of contract amount that has not be invoiced and authorized.

Understanding Project Status Report by School

This report provides the current status of the project. There are separate reports for the Fund Source, for Measure O, Education Technology and Facilities Capital, Measure TT, ESSER, or Developer Funds. It is sorted by School Type, School, and Project. Only current projects are shown, closed projects are not reported. It shows the following information:

Summary Table at top of report:

Total Projects: Current projects in work. Does not include completed projects.

Closeout: Total number of Projects in this phase.

Construction: Total number of Projects in this phase.

Design: Total number of Projects in this phase.

Investigation: Total number of Projects in this phase.

Procurement: Total number of Projects in this phase.

(Note that if there are no projects in a phase it is not included in the table)

Report Data:

School Type: provides information by the following:

01 Elementary Schools

02 Middle Schools

03 High schools

04 Charter Schools

05 Private Schools

06 Educational Technology (Districtwide Projects in Capital for Technology)

07 Facilities (Districtwide support for facilities)

School Name: Name of School

Project Name: The name of the project

Phase of the Project: Current Phase:

Close-out

Construction

Design

Hold

Investigation

Potential

Procurement

NTP Date: Notice to Proceed, date contractor can start construction of project and the schedule has started.

Substantial Completion: Date that the contractor is scheduled to be complete except for punch lists and closeout items.

Percent Complete: Percentage to represent progress of the project. Only applies to the Design and Construction Phase. It is provided as an estimate by the Project Manager. It is updated weekly.

DSA Req'd: Yes or No, is it a DSA Project

Update Status: Brief Description of important or critical information about the project provided by the Project Manager. It is updated weekly.

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA**

Topic: AUTHORIZATION OF ALLOCATION OF BUDGET FOR ANNUAL PROGRAM OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT FOR FISCAL YEARS 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, AND 2029

RECOMMENDATION: The Governing Board of the Pasadena Unified School District Authorizes the Allocation of Budget for Annual Program Operations and Support for Fiscal Years 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028 and 2029.

Anticipated Effect on Student Outcomes: Implementation of Measure O Projects to ensure a modern, safe, and orderly environment that supports and inspires student learning.

I. BACKGROUND:

The Measure O Capital Projects Fund is supported by staff and vendors for yearly operations and support. This includes but is not limited to PUSD Staff Payroll and Benefits, Bond and Bank Charges, Document production, Supplies, Labor Compliance, Construction Management (CM) Services Program and Project Management, Legal Services, PlanetBids Proposal Management and advertising, Facility Master Planning and Demographics, and Financial and Construction Management Software. The yearly budget for these operations and support is \$10,000,000.

The CM Services previously had budget allocation for FY 2025 and 2026, (Board Report 1627-F, Approved April 27, 2023). Therefore, the budget allocation request for FY 2025 and 2026 is \$2,500,000.

II. STAFF ANALYSIS:

Staff recommends the following Budget Allocations:

FY 2025 \$2,500,000
FY 2026 \$2,500,000
FY 2027 \$5,000,000
FY 2028 \$5,000,000
FY 2029 \$5,000,000

These funds are for allocation of budget only. All contracts will per, BOE policy, be submitted to the BOE for review and award approval prior to contract commitments.

III. FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds in the amount of \$20,000,000 are available in the Measure O Capital Fund.

Pasadena Unified School District

Board of Education Agenda

February 22, 2024

Submitted by:

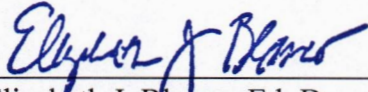
Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed.D. Interim Superintendent

Funding title/code:

Title: Measure O Capital Fund

Code: 21.3-97092.0-00000-85000-6260-0000710

Approved:


Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed. D.
Interim Superintendent

Originated by: Manuel Carrasco, Director of Facilities, Maintenance, Operations and Transportation

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA
REVISED**

Topic: AUTHORIZATION OF ALLOCATION OF BUDGET FOR A PROGRAM CONTINGENCY

RECOMMENDATION: The Governing Board of the Pasadena Unified School District Authorizes the Allocation of Budget for a Program Contingency.

Anticipated Effect on Student Outcomes: Implementation of Measure O Projects to ensure a modern, safe, and orderly environment that supports and inspires student learning.

I. BACKGROUND:

The Measure O Capital Projects Fund is \$456 Million. It is prudent and good fiscal policy to have a Program Contingency. A Program Contingency is a percentage of total funds that have an approved budget allocation and are held in reserve. The purpose of these funds is to allow the District to use the funds as unexpected items impact the Measure O Bond program. Unexpected items could include increased construction costs and escalation, unforeseen conditions during a project, district directed work additions, code changes, or Division of State Architects (DSA) directed changes and other unplanned costs.

This Program Contingency will help the District avoid specific project scope reduction, cancellation of planned projects, and avoid having to use operational funds to finish the Measure O Program.

II. STAFF ANALYSIS:

Staff recommends approval of a Budget Allocation for a Program Contingency of \$15,000,000. This represents approximately 3% of the total Measure O Capital Fund.

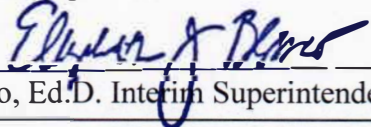
These funds are for allocation of budget only. All contracts will per, Board of Education (BOE) policy, be submitted to the BOE for review and award approval prior to contract commitments. This Program Contingency is controlled by the District and the BOE for the use of approved program expenditures.

III. FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds in the amount of \$15,000,000 are available in the Measure O Capital Fund.

**Pasadena Unified School District
Board of Education Agenda**

February 22, 2024

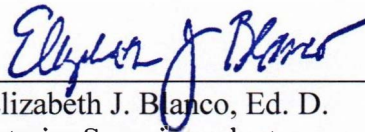
Submitted by: 
Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed.D. Interim Superintendent

Funding title/code:

Title: Measure O Capital Fund

Code: 21.3-97092.0-00000-85000-6999-0000710

Approved:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Elizabeth J. Blanco", is written over a horizontal line.

Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed. D.
Interim Superintendent

Originated by: Manuel Carrasco, Director of Facilities, Maintenance, Operations and Transportation

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA**

Topic: RATIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF THE INTENTION OF THE DISTRICT TO TERMINATE WITHOUT CAUSE THE AGREEMENT WITH SAFEWORK, INC. FOR PROGRAM AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES

RECOMMENDATION: That the Governing Board ratify and approve of intention of the District effective March 31, 2024, to terminate without cause the agreement with Safework, Inc. for program and construction management services that was approved by the Board on June 24, 2021, and extended on April 27, 2023.

I. BACKGROUND:

On June 24, 2021, the Board of Education took action to approve of a professional service agreement (Agreement) with Safework, Inc. (Safework) to provide program and construction management services with respect to the Measure O Bond program. The Agreement had a term of three years. The Board of Education subsequently extended the term of the Agreement to June 30, 2026, by Board action on April 27, 2023.

On January 8, 2024, Mr. Carrasco advised representatives of Safework of the intention of the District to terminate the Agreement without cause effective March 31, 2024. Since then, several communications have gone back and forth between the company and the District. Among other things, the company has sought the reasons for the termination and has questioned the District's plan going forward. Once again, the intended termination is without cause. The final step in the termination process is a required ten-day notice which has not yet been delivered to the company.

II. STAFF ANALYSIS:

As further detailed in a Board presentation that will be made by Mr. Carrasco prior to this item, it is believed that the services currently performed by Safework can be performed by a combination of current and to be employed District staff and consultants. It is believed that the change will result in substantial savings to the Measure O Bond program which can be used toward planned projects.

Section "a" of Article IX TERMINATION of the Agreement with Safework allows for the Agreement to be terminated without cause on ten days written notice. In accordance with that section, if the Agreement is terminated without cause, Safework is entitled to be paid for all services satisfactorily rendered to the date of receipt of the notice of termination. The services to be compensated may include completed work and work in progress at the time of termination. The District is not responsible for lost profits that might have been made by Safework had the Agreement not been terminated. The Agreement further provides that any cancellation, restocking, demobilization, and separation costs that can be substantiated by Safework shall be compensated by the District. In this regard, the company has stated, but has not yet substantiated, that there is a cost to separate the Project Management Information System. Finally, upon termination, Safework without additional

**APPROVED by the Board of
Education of the Pasadena
Unified School District on
the above mentioned date.**

compensation is obligated to promptly deliver to the District all documents related to the performance of the Agreement in its possession or control.

Attachments: Board Reports 1522-F and 1627-F

III. FISCAL IMPACT:

It is believed that termination of the Agreement without cause and delivery of the required program and construction management services by alternative means will result in substantial savings to the Measure O Bond program.

**Pasadena Unified School District
Board of Education Agenda**

February 1, 2024

Submitted by:

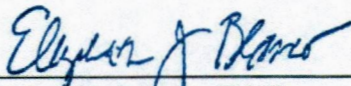
Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed.D. Interim Superintendent

Funding title/code:

Title: Unrestricted

Code: 01.0-00000.0-00000-75100-5820-0000990

Approved:



Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed. D.
Interim Superintendent

Originated by: Manuel Carrasco, Director of Facilities, Maintenance, Operations and Transportation

APPROVED by the Board of
Education of the Pasadena
Unified School District on
the above mentioned date.

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA**

Topic: APPROVAL OF CONTRACT WITH SAFEWORK, INC.

RECOMMENDATION: The Governing Board of the Pasadena Unified School District approves the contract with Safework, Inc.

Anticipated Effect on Student Outcomes: The project provides improvements to school facilities in support of 21st Century learning environments.

I. BACKGROUND:

On April 29, 2021 the Governing Board of the Pasadena Unified School District approved to award RFQ/P #02-20/21 to Safework, Inc. to provide Program and Construction Management services for the Measure O Bond program.

II. STAFF ANALYSIS:

District staff recommends approval of the contract with Safework, Inc. The contract provides a core team of 5 individuals who will work daily at the District Service Center on behalf of the District. The positions are:

- Program Manager: (Rafael Quezon)
- Procurement, Planning, Design Manager (Kiyana Bella)
- Program Controls Manager (TBD)
- Project Engineer (Kelsey Gormley)
- Construction Manager (Dustin Padua)

The contract also provides for allowances for as needed support services. The consists of two years with the option to renew for three additional years. The 5-year average PM/CM cost is \$2.4 million per year. The blended hourly rate for Safework, Inc. staff is \$172 per hour in comparison with the LA Metropolitan PM/CM blended average per hour rate of \$173.

Attachment: Safework, Inc. Contract.

III. FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds in the amount not to exceed \$2.4 million per year are available in the Measure O account.

**Pasadena Unified School District
Board of Education Agenda:**

June 24, 2021

Submitted by: _____

Leslie Barnes, Ed.D., Chief Finance and Operations Officer

**APPROVED by the Board of
Education of the Pasadena
Unified School District on the
above mentioned date.**

Funding title / code:

Title: Measure O

Codes: 21.3-90500.0-00000-XXXXX-XXXX-0000710

21.3 970920 00000 85000 5850

Approved:

Brian O. McDonald, Ed.D.
Superintendent

Originated by: Leonard Hernandez, Jr., Director of Facilities, Maintenance, Operations and Transportation



June 24, 2021

Pasadena Unified School District
Professional Services Agreement for Program and Construction Management
Services - Measure O Bond Program

I. PARTIES

This Agreement for Program and Construction Management Services (the "Agreement") is made this eighteenth day 17th of June, 2021 between the Pasadena Unified School District (hereinafter referred to as "District") and Safework, Inc. hereinafter referred to as "Contractor"). District hereby engages Contractor to render described services under the terms and conditions of this agreement.

II. PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES

Contractor agrees to perform the services described on Section "III" of RFQ/P document (RFQ/P#02-20/21) issued 2/18/2021 for PROGRAM AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM as well as that described in Attachment 1 hereto (hereinafter "Services") as an independent contractor. Contractor will determine the means, manner, method, and details of performing the Services. Contractor shall be responsible for performing the scope necessary for the performance of the services. Section **III from the RFQ/RFP** is referenced heretosoely for the purpose of defining the scope of services to be provided by Contractor and is not intended to, and shall not be construed so as to, modify or expand the terms, conditions or provisions contained in this Agreement. In the event of any conflict between the terms in Section D and the Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall control and prevail. The parties agree that any term contained in Section **III from the RFQ/P** that adds to, varies or conflicts with the terms of this Agreement is null and void.

III. COMPENSATION

The District hereby agrees to pay Contractor for the performance of services on a per project basis. In no event shall Contractor's compensation exceed two million four hundred thousand Dollars and no cents (\$2,400,000.00). Contractor shall be responsible for all expenses incurred in association with the performance of the Services unless otherwise permitted. Contractor shall invoice costs monthly for the services provided pursuant to this Agreement from the time the Contractor begins work on the Project. All costs must be supported by an invoice, receipt, or other acceptable documentation.

IV. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The term of this Agreement shall be for two (2) years, commencing 7/1/2021, through 6/30/2023. For the period July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2023, the District herby agreesto pay the Contractor in connection with the above referenced services as authorized at the rates described on Bid Form D. Contractor shall bill the District as services are provided subject to the terms and conditions set forth in Article III above.

This Agreement may be renewed, at the option of the District, for up to three (3) additional years upon mutual agreement.



Pasadena Unified School District
Professional Services Agreement for Program and Construction Management
Services - Measure O Bond Program

V. DOCUMENTATION; RETENTION OF MATERIALS

Contractor shall maintain adequate documentation to substantiate all charges.

- a. Contractor shall keep and maintain full and complete documentation and accounting records concerning all extra or special services performed by it that are compensable by other than an hourly or flat rate and shall make such documents and records available to authorized representatives of District for inspection at any reasonable time.
- b. Contractor shall maintain the records or any other records related to the performance of this Agreement and shall allow District access to such records during the performance of this Agreement and for a period of four (4) years after completion of all services hereunder.

VI. INDEMNITY

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor agrees to indemnify, and hold District entirely harmless from all liability arising out of:

- a. Workers Compensation and Employers Liability: Any and all claims under Workers' Compensation acts and other employee benefit acts with respect to Contractor's employees or Contractor's subcontractor's employees arising directly and solely out of Contractor's negligent work or willful misconduct under this Agreement; and
- b. General Liability: Liability for damages for (1) death or bodily injury to person; (2) injury to, loss or theft of property; (3) any failure or alleged failure to comply with any provision of law or (4) any other loss, damage or expense arising under either (1), (2), or (3) above, sustained by the Contractor or the District, or any person, firm or corporation employed by the Contractor or the District directly and solely out of Contractor's negligent work or willful misconduct, with no liability resulting from the negligence, or willful misconduct of the District, its officers, employees, agents or independent Architects who are directly employed by the District;
- c. Professional Liability: Any loss, injury to or death of persons or damage to property caused by any negligent act or willful misconduct of the Contractor, or any person, firm or corporation employed by the Contractor, either directly or by independent contract, including all damages due to loss or theft, sustained by any person, firm or corporation including the District, including injury or damage either on or off District property; but not for any loss, injury, death or damages caused by the sole or active negligence, or willful misconduct of the District.

VII. INSURANCE

Contractor shall procure and maintain from the Start Date until final payment is



Pasadena Unified School District

Professional Services Agreement for Program and Construction Management Services - Measure O Bond Program

made to the Contractor, and shall require all subcontractors to so procure and maintain for all periods during which such subcontractors are performing any portion of the Work, the insurance described below in the coverage amounts described below.

Lack of insurance coverage does not negate the Contractor's obligations under this contract.

- a. Minimum insurance coverage amounts:
 1. General Liability Insurance with a combined single limit of no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$2,000,000 aggregate for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage.
**Pasadena USD, its employees and officers, must be named as an additional insured.*
 2. Automobile Liability Insurance for owned, scheduled, non-owned, or hired automobiles, with a combined single limit of no less than \$1,000,000 per accident.
**Pasadena USD, its employees and officers, must be named as an additional insured.*
 3. Errors & Omissions Insurance, with limits of \$1,000,000 per claim/\$2,000,000 aggregate.
 4. Workers Compensation - Statutory Limits, waiver of subrogation required.
 5. Cyber Liability Insurance, with limits of \$1,000,000 per claim/\$1,000,000 aggregate.
**Pasadena USD, its employees and officers, must be named as an additional insured*
- b. If Contractor, for any reason, fails to maintain insurance coverage which is required pursuant to the Agreement, the same shall be deemed a material breach of contract. The District, at its sole option, may terminate this Agreement and obtain damages from the Contractor resulting from said breach. Alternatively, the District may purchase such coverage (but has no special obligation to do so), and without further notice to the Contractor, District may deduct from sums due to the Contractor any premium costs advanced by the District for such insurance.
- c. Acceptability of Insurers, insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A:7 unless otherwise approved by the District.
- d. Verification of Coverage, Contractor shall furnish the District with original certificates and amendatory endorsements effecting coverage required by this section. The certificates and endorsements for each policy are to be signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates and endorsements should be on forms that conform to the requirements. All certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by the District before work commences.
- e. The District reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements affecting the coverage required by these specifications at any time with confidential information redacted.



Pasadena Unified School District

Professional Services Agreement for Program and Construction Management Services - Measure O Bond Program

VIII. ASSIGNMENT

Contractor shall not assign any rights or duties under this Agreement to a third party without the express prior written consent of District, in District's sole and absolute discretion. Contractor agrees that the District shall have the right to approve any and all subcontractors to be used by Contractor in the performance of this Agreement before Contractor contracts with or otherwise engages any such subcontractors.

IX. TERMINATION

- a. Termination Without Cause. This Agreement may be terminated by District without cause upon ten (10) days written notice to Contractor. If this Agreement is so terminated, Contractor shall be paid for all services satisfactorily rendered and expenses incurred to the date of receipt of notice of termination.

Upon such termination, Contractor shall submit to District an itemized statement of services performed as of the date of termination. These services may include both completed work and work in progress at the time of termination. District shall pay Contractor for any services for which compensation is owed; provided, however, District shall not in any manner be liable for lost profits that might have been made by Contractor had the Agreement not been terminated or had Contractor completed the services required by this Agreement. Any cancellation, restocking, demobilization and separation costs that can be substantiated by Contractor shall be compensated by District. Contractor shall promptly deliver to District all documents related to the performance of this Agreement in its possession or control. All such documents shall be the property of District without additional compensation to Contractor.

- b. Cause Termination for Default or Breach. A default or breach may be declared with or without termination. A reasonable opportunity to cure any alleged or actual breach or default shall be afforded. This Agreement may be terminated immediately by either party upon written notice of default or breach to the other party as follows:
 - i. If Contractor fails to provide or satisfactorily perform any of the conditions, work, deliverables, goods, or services called for by this Agreement within the time requirements specified in this Agreement or within any granted extension of those time requirements; or
 - ii. If any state, county, city or federal license, authorization, waiver, permit, qualification or certification required by statute, ordinance, law, or regulation to be held by Contractor to provide the goods or services required by this Agreement is for any reason denied, revoked, debarred, excluded, terminated, suspended, lapsed, or not renewed; or
 - iii. If Contractor becomes insolvent, subject to receivership, or becomes



Pasadena Unified School District

Professional Services Agreement for Program and Construction Management Services - Measure O Bond Program

voluntarily or involuntarily subject to the jurisdiction of the bankruptcy court; or

- iv. If District materially breaches any material duty under this Agreement and any such breach impairs Contractor's ability to perform; or
 - v. If it is found by District that any quid pro quo or gratuities in the form of money, services, entertainment, gifts, or otherwise were offered or given by Contractor, or any agent or representative of Contractor, to any officer or employee of the District with a view toward securing a contract or securing favorable treatment with respect to awarding, extending, amending, or making any determination with respect to the performing of such contract.
- c. Opportunity to Cure. Termination upon a declared default or breach may be exercised only after service of formal written notice as specified above, and the subsequent failure of the defaulting party within 15 calendar days of receipt of that notice to provide evidence, satisfactory to the aggrieved party, showing that the declared default or breach has been corrected.
- d. Winding Up Affairs Upon Termination. In the event of termination of this Agreement for any reason, the parties agree that the provisions of this paragraph survive termination:
- i. The parties shall account for and properly present to each other all claims for fees and expenses and pay those which are undisputed and otherwise not subject to set off under this Agreement. Neither party may withhold performance of winding up provisions solely based on nonpayment of fees or expenses accrued up to the time of termination;
 - ii. Contractor shall satisfactorily complete work in progress at the agreed rate
 - iii. (or a pro rata basis if necessary) if so requested by District;
 - iv. Contractor shall execute any documents and take any actions necessary to effectuate an assignment of this Agreement if so requested by District;
 - v. Contractor shall promptly deliver to District possession all proprietary information.

X. NOTICES

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any notice, submittal or communication required or permitted to be served on a party, shall be in writing and may be served by personal delivery to the person or the office of the person identified below. Service may also be made by mail, by placing first-class postage, and addressed as indicated below, and depositing in the United States mail. The



Pasadena Unified School District
Professional Services Agreement for Program and Construction Management
Services - Measure O Bond Program

foregoing addresses may be changed by written notice to the other party as provided herein.

To the CONTRACTOR:

Name:	Mr. Domingo Camarano, President		
Company:	Safework, Inc.		
Address:	1 Jenner, Suite 230		
	Irvine, CA 92618		
Telephone :	949-339-3930	Fax:	

To the DISTRICT:

Name:	Ilene Mehrez, Supervisor, Procurement & Contracts		
	Pasadena Unified School District		
Address:	351 S. Hudson Ave., Room 102		
	Pasadena, CA 91109		
Telephone :	626-396-3600, X: 88503		

XI. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

a. It is understood and agreed that Contractor (including Contractor's employees) is an independent contractor and that no relationship of employer-employee exists between the parties hereto for any purpose whatsoever. Neither Contractor nor Contractor's assigned personnel shall be entitled to any benefits payable to employees of District. District is not required to make any deductions or withholdings from the compensation payable to Contractor under the provisions of this Agreement, and Contractor shall be issued a Form 1099 for its services hereunder. As an independent contractor, Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify and hold District harmless from any and all claims that may be made against District based upon any contention by any of Contractor's employees or by any third party, including but not limited to any state or federal agency, that an employer-employee relationship or a substitute therefor exists for any purpose whatsoever by reason of this Agreement or by reason of the nature and/or performance of any services under this Agreement.

b. It is further understood and agreed by the parties hereto that Contractor, in the performance of Contractor's obligations hereunder, is subject to the control and direction of District as to the designation of tasks to be performed and the results to be accomplished under this Agreement, but not as to the means, methods, or sequence used by Contractor for accomplishing such results. To the extent that Contractor obtains permission to, and does, use District facilities, space, equipment or support services in the performance of this Agreement, this use shall be at the Contractor's sole discretion based on the Contractor's determination that such use will promote Contractor's efficiency and effectiveness. Except as may be specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, the District does



Pasadena Unified School District

Professional Services Agreement for Program and Construction Management Services - Measure O Bond Program

not require that Contractor use District facilities, equipment or support services or work in District locations in the performance of this Agreement.

- c. If, in the performance of this Agreement, any third persons are employed by Contractor, such persons shall be entirely and exclusively under the direction, supervision, and control of Contractor. Except as may be specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, all terms of employment, including hours, wages, working conditions, discipline, hiring, and discharging, or any other terms of employment or requirements of law, shall be determined by Contractor. It is further understood and agreed that Contractor shall issue W-2 or 1099 Forms for income and employment tax purposes, for all of Contractor's assigned personnel and subcontractors.
- d. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create an exclusive relationship between District and Contractor. Contractor may represent, perform services for, or be employed by such additional persons or companies as Contractor sees fit.

XII. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Changes to the Scope of Services shall be by written amendment to this Agreement and shall be paid at the rates set forth in Section D, or paid as otherwise agreed upon by the parties in writing prior to the provision of any such additional services.

XIII. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

District and Contractor each binds itself, its partners, successors, legal representatives and assigns to the other party to this Agreement and to the partners, successors, legal representatives and assigns of such other party in respect of all promises and agreements contained herein.

XIV. TIME OF PERFORMANCE

Contractor shall complete all the required services and tasks and complete and tender all deliverables to the reasonable satisfaction of District.



Pasadena Unified School District

Professional Services Agreement for Program and Construction Management Services - Measure O Bond Program

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this General Contract has been duly executed by the above named parties, on the day and year first above written.

DISTRICT:
PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Julie Barnes
Signature
PUSD Designee or Authorized Signature

7/1/2021
Date

CONTRACTOR:
Safework, Inc.

DOMINGO CAMARANO
Printed Name
[Signature]
Signature

PRESIDENT
Title
July 14, 2021
Date

Authorized Officers or Agents(CORPORATE SEAL)



Pasadena Unified School District

Professional Services Agreement for Program and Construction Management Services - Measure O Bond Program

ATTACHMENT 1 – SCOPE OF WORK

A. PROGRAM AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

The Program and Project Management Services to be provided pursuant to this RFQ shall include, but not be limited to, the tasks described below:

- Assist the District in prioritizing construction projects;
- Assist District staff in the development and maintenance of reporting systems for the scoping, sequencing, scheduling, budgeting and communication for all projects (for the overall bond program);
- Assist the District in the development of a project communication plan that includes project participants, District and Site administration, parent stakeholders and Facilities personnel, and community representatives;
- Assist the District in the selection of the most appropriate construction delivery method for each project (design-bid-build, design-build, lease-leaseback, CM Multi-prime, etc.);
- Provide recommendation for District- wide safety compliance program. Review and validate feasibility of Owners Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP).
- Develop and implement a District – wide safety program that promotes a zero-incident goal. • Assist in preparation of and verification of project budgets and cost estimates throughout the project process (for inception through construction and financial close);
- Identify and coordinate obtaining necessary consultant proposals for projects, as well as coordinate with District to ensure agreements are in place for the project work;
- Assist the District in the development of the overall project and construction project delivery schedule, and proactively communicate discrepancies or other relevant information;
- Assist the District in archiving and organizing as-builts into a retrievable system.
- Coordinate the work of consultants as needed, such as CEQA, Architects, Engineering, etc.;
- Provide preliminary design-phase review services of project documents (reports, drawings, specifications, etc.) in conjunction with all consultant firms awarded work by the District;
- Advise on an ongoing basis the status of submittal and approval of projects by various local and State agencies including, but not limited to, DSA, local Fire Marshals, City or County divisions, etc.



Pasadena Unified School District

Professional Services Agreement for Program and Construction Management Services - Measure O Bond Program

- Assist the District in developing a comprehensive outreach plan including establishment of goals and metrics for regular reporting.
- Assist the District in the selection of the Inspector of Record, A/E, Special Inspection Firm, etc.; and
- Manage complete project closeout process (financial, regulatory, etc.).

B. Preconstruction Services

Contractor shall provide services that relate to the organization and development of the project prior to the start of construction including, but not limited to, the following:

- **Constructability Review:** Perform a constructability review of the 90% DSA Submittal Documents and provide a detailed report to the District and Architect. Coordinate with the Architect the correction or update to the items outlined in the constructability review report.
- **Value Engineering:** If the project is identified to be over budget, then provide a detailed analysis of all major project systems with an emphasis on possible value engineering items.
- **Master Budgeting:** Provide an estimate of construction costs broken down by bid package based off the 90% CD's submitted to DSA. Update the 90% CD budget as necessary to incorporate changes (resulting from code requirements, District directed, or value engineering de-scoping) in the documents up until the award of the construction prime contracts.
- **Master Construction Schedule:** Provide detailed construction CPM schedule in most current version of Primavera to be incorporated into the project documents including identification of the project critical path.
- **Prequalification of Contractors:**
 - a. CM to assist with the prequalification of Contractors for the District's Prequalification Process that will serve to prequalify Contractors with the District as needed.
 - b. CM to perform all services necessary, as needed, to administer a project specific prequalification of Contractors to supplement the District annual prequalification process. This will be administered as a combination bid and prequalification advertisement utilizing the District's Board approved Prequalification Questionnaire and Evaluation. Include creation of the Advertisement, generation of interest, evaluation including reference checks, and a summary log of scores using the District's template.
- **Bid Document Preparation:** Assist preparing all Front-End Construction Documents and transmit the Bid Documents to electronic plan rooms. Prepare Front End "Bid Packet" and Supplemental General Conditions including Contractor "Scopes of Work."
- **Bidding Procedures:** Administer and expedite the construction contract bid and award process utilizing the District's document distribution process and



Pasadena Unified School District

Professional Services Agreement for Program and Construction Management Services - Measure O Bond Program

procedures. CM to coordinate with District staff to directly upload and distribute of all bid documents.

- **Generate Bidder Interest:** Maintain contact with potential bidders on a regular basis throughout the bid period. Provide the District with a report broken down by sub-contractors and General Contractors who have verbally committed to provide a bid a minimum of (2) weeks before the bid due date.
- **Pre-Bid Job Walks and Conference(s):** Coordinate, manage, and document pre-bid job walk and conference(s) as required.
- **Coordination and Inquiries:** Coordinate communications related to bidder inquiries and seek resolution for the appropriate party. Include the management of all pre-bid RFI's, substitution requests, and the creation of the pre-bid Addendum with distributions.
- **Addenda Review:** Review each addendum during the bid phase for the cost, or constructability impact, and make appropriate comments or recommendations. Coordinate with the Architect the creation and distribution of the Addenda.
- **Bid Day:** Coordinate and manage the Bid Opening process. Provide support and administration to District staff to receive bids and open and read all bids to the public.
- **Bid Evaluation:** Open bids and evaluate bids for completeness, full responsiveness, and price, including alternate prices and unit prices. Bid Review and Recommendations to Award: Conduct post-bid conference(s) as required. Review all bid documents, verify all information, and provide a complete bid result summary with recommendations for award to the District.
- **PMIS - Project Document Control, Accounting and Management Systems:** In concert with District staff, develop a district-wide document control, accounting and budget management system for bond and non-bond projects.
- **Notice of Award:** Prepare the Notice of Award document utilizing the District's form and issue to the Contractor.
- **Agreement Documents:** Administer the collection and verification of the Agreement with supporting documents and transmit to the District for execution. All documents are to be verified to be correct, packaged per District requirements in an organized manner, and transmitted to the District. District to issue the Notice to Proceed document to the Contractors.

C. Construction Services:

Firm shall provide services that relate to the organization, management, and supervision of the construction including, but not limited to, the following:

- **Construction Management:** Manage and supervise the construction of the improvements including coordination with all District Consultants, Public Agencies, and Contractors.



Pasadena Unified School District

Professional Services Agreement for Program and Construction Management Services - Measure O Bond Program

- Construction Schedule: Create a base line construction schedule to be utilized in the bid process, perform monthly updates to the master schedule, and create and distribute a (3) week look ahead schedule to the Contractors on a weekly basis.
- OAC Meetings: Facilitate a weekly Owner and Architect Coordination meeting, maintain meeting minutes, and provide current RFI's, Submittals, Allowance Usage, Change Orders, and schedule.
- Document Control: Provide document control and maintain consistent communication between all team members using district preferred software. Issue all Construction Documents to all Contractors and project stakeholders.
- Digital Plan Room: Create and maintain digital plan rooms hyperlinking all construction documents for accurate as-builts using district preferred software.
- Contractor Change Orders: Prepare, evaluate, provide opinion to the District on entitlement and amount, and facilitate the execution of all Change Order Requests and Contract Change Orders.
- Logistics: Ensure site logistics are modeled to keep safety, order, and a good working environment.
- Material Tracking: Maintain a material tracking log for all long lead time items with a lead time of more than (3) weeks.
- Construction Safety: Attend project progress meetings at least monthly to provide construction safety input and recommendations. Conduct safety assessments and audits of project job-sites; document observations; monitor job-sites to verify contractors' follow-up and corrective action as needed. Perform monthly safety metrics tracking, and reporting.
- SWPPP: Oversee and manage the SWPPP process and coordinate the District provided monitoring.
- Record Set: Maintain a current set of electronic documents. The plans are to be hyperlinked and updated with all addendum, RFI's, and Architect plan modifications. The set is to be current on a weekly basis, and access to the plans via district preferred software.

D. Construction Project Closeout:

Firm shall provide services to ensure that all closeout items identified in the Contract Documents are completed by Contractors. Manage the completion of each Contract and ensure that all DSA forms are submitted for Contractors and District Consultants including, but not limited to, the following:

- Contractor Closeout: Close out and recommend to the District a Notice of Completion be filed for each Contractor.



Pasadena Unified School District

Professional Services Agreement for Program and Construction Management Services - Measure O Bond Program

- O&M Manuals: Manage the collection and assembly of all Maintenance and Operation Manuals including manufacturer equipment and material warranties. Manuals should be hyperlinked to submittals and the As-Built documents.
- Trainings: Facilitate the completion of all required trainings.
- Attic Stock: Manage the turnover of all attic stock items.
- As-Built Documents: Provide accurate As-Built documents in digital and paper copy to the District.
- State/Local Closeout: Actively manage and oversee the filing and record keeping of all related State/Local required documents for project closeout.
- Punch List: Facilitate, document, and manage the Contractor punch list of items identified to not be in conformance with the minimum requirements of the Contract Documents.
- Submittals: Turn over all submittal copies with a log organized by CSI specification numbers.

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA**

Topic: APPROVAL TO PROCEED WITH AWARD OF A THREE-YEAR CONTRACT
EXTENSION FOR PROGRAM AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES
TO SAFEWORKCM

RECOMMENDATION: The Governing Board of the Pasadena Unified School District approves a three-year Contract Extension with the option of an additional two-years for Program and Construction Management Services to SafeworkCM.

Anticipated Effect on Student Outcomes: Implementation of Measure O Bond Capital Projects to ensure a modern, safe, and orderly environment that supports and inspires student learning.

I. BACKGROUND:

The District is extending the contract with SafeworkCM for program management and construction management services. This includes construction support for the projects identified in its Measure O Bond Program and non-bond projects in support of the Facilities Master Planning efforts, including but not limited to: replacement buildings; renovations of buildings and site facilities; modifications, relocations, additions and removals of utilities and infrastructure; revisions to traffic controls and on-campus circulation; and a variety of small and large projects on all of its educational school sites.

II. STAFF ANALYSIS:

Staff recommends a three-year contract extension for Program and Construction Management Services to SafeworkCM. The Agreement will include two, one-year options at the request of the District. A CPI multiplier of 3.44% per year will be applied to the base amount of the contract to obtain the yearly fee.

III. FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds are available from Measure O Capital Projects Fund. FY 2023-24: \$2,568,000. FY 2024-25 \$2,656,000. FY 2025-26 \$2,748,000.

**Pasadena Unified School District
Board of Education Agenda**

April 27, 2023

Submitted by:

Leslie Barnes, Ed.D., Chief Finance and Operations Officer

**APPROVED by the Board of
Education of the Pasadena
Unified School District on
the above mentioned date.**

Funding title/code:

Title: Measure O Capital Projects Fund

Code: 21.3-97092.0-00000-85000-5850-0000710

Approved:



Brian O. McDonald, Ed.D.
Superintendent

Originated by: Leslie Barnes, Ed.D., Chief Finance and Operations Officer

**APPROVED by the Board of
Education of the Pasadena
Unified School District on
the above mentioned date.**

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA
REVISED**

Topic: APPROVAL OF THE AWARD OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) #12-23/24 TO DANNIS WOLIVER KELLEY (DWK) TO PROVIDE BOND COUNSEL SERVICES

RECOMMENDATION: The Governing Board of the Pasadena Unified School District approve the award for RFP #12-23/24 to Dannis Woliver Kelley, to provide bond counsel services.

Anticipated Effect on Student Outcomes: The proposed recommendation is consistent with the District's strategic goal to ensure quality management, fiscal integrity, meaningful accountability and an effective technology and communication infrastructure.

I. BACKGROUND:

PUSD voters approved a \$516.3 million General Obligation (GO) bond in November 2020. Three series of bonds have been issued leaving \$376.3 million of authorized but unissued bonds. Additionally, the District is considering placing a new GO bond and/or a parcel tax on the November 2024 ballot although no decision has been made to date.

It was the goal of the Facilities Department to seek a firm with extensive years of legal experience representing California (CA) K-12 public school districts with recent general obligation bond or parcel tax measures in California K-12 districts.

In seeking legal services related to General Obligation Bond services, a Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued RFP#12-23/24.

RFP #12-23/24 was issued on 11/17/23 and Bid Submittals were due 12/6/23. There were five (5) respondents meeting the 12/06/23 2:00 PM submittal deadline: Jones Hall (San Francisco, CA.), Orrick Herrington (Irvine, CA.), Dannis Woliver Kelley (Long Beach, CA.), Nixon Peabody (Los Angeles, CA.), Norton Rose Fulbright (Los Angeles, CA.).

II. STAFF ANALYSIS:

After review of the RFP submissions, staff determined the firm, Dannis Woliver Kelly (DWK), is the firm that would best meet the District's bond counsel needs.

Attachments: RFP#12-23/24
RFP Bid Recap

III. FISCAL IMPACT:

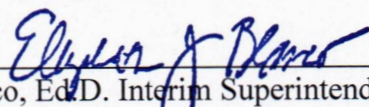
Funds in the amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 are available in the funding strings listed. The funding string as listed is appropriate for the type of services rendered.

**APPROVED by the Board of
Education of the Pasadena
Unified School District on
the above mentioned date.**

Pasadena Unified School District

Board of Education Agenda

February 1, 2024

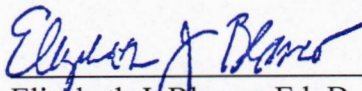
Submitted by: 
Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed.D. Interim Superintendent

Funding title/code:

Title: Unrestricted

Code: 01.0-00000.0-00000-75100-5820-0000990

Approved:



Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed. D.
Interim Superintendent

Originated by: Manuel Carrasco, Director of Facilities, Maintenance, Operations and Transportation

APPROVED by the Board of
Education of the Pasadena
Unified School District on
the above mentioned date.



PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
351 South Hudson Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91109

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – RFP #12-23/24

BOND COUNSEL SERVICES

ISSUE DATE:	NOVEMBER 17, 2023	
QUESTIONS DUE:	NOVEMBER 28, 2023	No later than 2:00pm (PST)
ADDENDUM ISSUED:	NOVEMBER 30, 2023	No later than 4:00pm (PST)
PROPOSAL DUE:	DECEMBER 6, 2023	No later than 2:00pm (PST)
TENTATIVE INTERVIEWS:	JANUARY 2024 Dates TBD	
Governing Board Meeting- Tentative Award of Contract	JANUARY 25, 2024	

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

RFP #12-23/24 BOND COUNSEL SERVICES

RESPONSES ARE DUE:

NO Later than 2:00PM(PST) on Wednesday, December 6, 2023.

SUBMIT VIA EMAIL TO:

Teresa Castaneda, Consultant, Procurement & Contracts: spo-castaneda@pusd.us
and

CC: Kingsley Udo, Interim Chief Business Officer: udo.kingsley@pusd.us

Pasadena Unified School District (PUSD) is seeking a qualified bond counsel firm to provide legal services.

BACKGROUND

PUSD voters approved a \$516.3 million GO bond in November 2020. Three series of bonds have been issued leaving \$376.3 million of authorized but unissued bonds. Additionally, the district is considering placing a new GO bond and/or a parcel tax on the November 2024 ballot although no decision has been made to date.

A. The PUSD (District) invites qualified Firms to submit Proposals for the provision of bond counsel services.

The District is seeking to select one Firm to provide the requested Services but reserves the right to select more than one Firm for the Services.

Proposals must contain all requested information about the Firm. Proposals should be complete and prepared to provide an insightful, straightforward, and concise overview of the Firm's proposal to provide the Services. Firm's Proposal must be signed by an individual or individuals authorized to execute legal documents on behalf of the Firm.

B. Schedule. The following is the tentative schedule for this RFP, which is subject to change:

RFP Issuance Date: November 17, 2023

Deadline for Questions: November 28, 2023

District Issues Addendum: November 30, 2023

Deadline for Proposal Submission: December 6, 2023

Interviews (if needed): January 2024 TBD

Recommendation to Governing Board: January, 25, 2024 Tentative

C. Questions, Possible Addenda and Withdrawal of Proposals

For questions or comments regarding this RFP process or the bid documents, please submit your questions or comments in writing. You may submit requests for information and/or clarification **no later than 2:00 P.M (PST) on November 28, 2023.**

Written questions are to be submitted via email to: spo-castaneda@pusd.us by the deadline specified above.

Pasadena Unified School District (PUSD) shall not be obligated to provide responses to any questions received after the above- specified deadline or respond to any questions submitted in a manner other than as instructed above.

Pasadena USD will respond in writing via an Addendum on November 30, 2023.

All responses and addenda will be provided as a numbered addendum, for example, RFP #12-23/24 Addendum #1.

It is the Proposers responsibility to obtain any and all addenda issued relating to this RFP. Furthermore, it shall be the responsibility of the Proposers to inquire as to whether any addenda were issued.

PUSD shall not be responsible for, nor accept as a valid excuse for late question submission, any delay or malfunction in email transmittal or any other method of delivery used by the proposer.

If it becomes necessary for the PUSD to revise any part of this RFP, or to provide clarification or additional information after the proposal documents are released, a written addendum will be emailed.

All addenda issued shall become part of the RFP. It shall be the responsibility of the potential bidders to inquire with PUSD as to whether any addenda were issued.

PUSD shall not, under any circumstance, be liable for any pre-contractual expenses incurred by potential bidders shall not include any such expenses as part of their bids. Pre-contractual expenses are defined as any expenses incurred by a potential bidder in: (1) preparing its bid in response to this RFP; (2) submitting that bid to PUSD; (3) negotiating with PUSD any matter related to this RFP, including a possible contract; or (4) engaging in any other activity prior to the effective date of award, if any, of a contract resulting from this RFP.

Withdrawal of Proposal: Any proposer may withdraw a proposal, either personally or by written request at any time prior to the scheduled closing time. To withdraw your proposal, please contact:

D. Instructions to Bidders & Content of Proposals

Firm's Proposal must be concise, well organized, and demonstrate Firm's proposed services.

- Responses shall be numbered corresponding to the numbered sections D.1. through D.9. below.
 - **Bid Form A:** Company Contact Information must be signed and included in proposal submission.
 - **Bid Form B:** References must be complete, signed and included in proposal submission.
 - Firm's Proposal shall be formatted as outlined below.
 - Please keep your proposal concise and avoid lengthy presentations about your firm's history or member's resumes.
1. Letter of Interest: A dated Letter of Interest must be submitted, including the legal name of the Firm(s), address, telephone, fax number, and the name, title, and signature of the person(s) authorized to submit the Proposal on behalf of the Firm.
 2. List the members of your firm who will work with the district and their roles.
 3. Indicate if your firm is also interested in serving as disclosure counsel for the district's bond offerings and briefly explain why you think this would be in the district's best interest.

4. Submit a fee proposal for bond counsel services, and if applicable, disclosure counsel services. Also, include a separate estimate for any fees related to placing a bond or parcel tax measure on the ballot.
5. Within the past five (5) years, disclose if your firm or its principals have been subject to investigation by the SEC or any other regulatory body. Describe the status and/or outcome of such investigations if applicable.
6. Please provide information on five (5) recent general obligation bond or parcel tax measures in California K-14 districts where your firm served as bond counsel. Complete and submit **FORM B** to include district contact information for reference checks.
7. List any California K-14 districts that terminated your bond counsel services agreement before its end date since January 1, 2020.
8. Provide any other information you deem useful in helping the district make its selection.
9. Description of any existing relationships with the District or with other related entities that might create a conflict of interest for Firm.

E. Selection Process.

From the Firms that provide Proposals to the District, the District may, at its discretion, interview some or all Firms. The most qualified Firm may be selected and recommended to the PUSD Governing Board for approval ("Selected Firm").

The Selected Firm will be selected based on qualifications and demonstrated competence that includes relevant experience with public agencies, including local agencies, and a proven track record of success for these types of Services based on the designated relative weight given to each criterion as a percentage of the RFP's total points possible:

Selection Criteria Relative Weight (%):

Experience 40

Pricing 30

Responsiveness of Proposal 15

References 15

In the event a Firm is asked to attend an interview, the proposed primary contact and a principal of the Firm with the authority to enter into binding contracts with the District are expected to attend the interview. The District is not responsible for any costs the Firm may incur in the Proposal, interview, or selection process.

Issuance of this RFP does not commit the District to award a contract for Services or to pay any costs incurred with the preparation of a response Proposal. All Firms should note that the execution of any contract pursuant to this RFP is dependent upon successful negotiation of terms and fees as well as approval by the District's Governing Board.

PROPOSERS ARE NOT TO CONTACT DISTRICT STAFF OR ELECTED OFFICIALS.

BID FORM A

Company/Contact Information

This form is required to be signed and submitted with your Proposal

TO: **PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**, a California Unified School District, acting by and through its Governing Board ("District"), 351 South Hudson Ave., Pasadena, CA 91109

FROM:

Name of Company Address

City, State, Zip Code

Phone

Email

Authorized Signature and Print Name

Name(s) of Bidder's Authorized Representative(s) & Title

Date:

**Bid Form B
REFERENCES**

FIRM NAME: _____

Provide no less than five (5) California K-14 district references where your firm served as bond counsel for recent general obligation bond or parcel tax measures.

1. District Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____ Fax Number _____

Contact Name _____ E-Mail _____

2. District Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____ Fax Number _____

Contact Name _____ E-Mail _____

3. District Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____ Fax Number _____

Contact Name _____ E-Mail _____

Bid Form B
(Continued)

REFERENCES

4. District Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____ Fax Number _____

Contact Name _____ E-Mail _____

5. District Name _____

Address _____

Phone Number _____ Fax Number _____

Contact Name _____ E-Mail _____

=====

Proposer/Firm Name: _____ **Date:** _____

Signature: _____

RECAP - RFP #12-23/24

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR BOND COUNSEL SERVICES

RESPONSES DUE: DATE AND TIME - 12/6/23 2:00 PM

	FIRM NAME	DATE/TIME STAMP	ELECTRONIC COPY	BID FORM A COMPANY/ CONTACT INFO- SIGNED	BID FORM B REFERENCES	FEE PROPOSAL	FEE PROPOSAL			
1	Jones Hall, A Professional Law Corp. 475 Sansome St. Suite 1700 San Francisco, CA 94111	12/6/23 11:37AM	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bond Counsel Services	Disclosure Counsel Services GO Bonds	Expense Recovery Per issuance	Election Legal Services GO Bonds and Parcel Tax Measures
							Flat fee \$60,000 per series	Flat fee \$25,000 per series	\$1,000 per issuance capped	One time flat fee \$5,000 per measure
2	Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP 2050 Main St., Suite 1100 Irvine, CA 92614-8255	12/6/23 11:45AM	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bond Counsel Services	Disclosure Counsel Fee New GO Bond	Reimburse Fees Per issuance	Parcel Tax Fee
							\$60,000	\$25,000	\$2,500 per/fixed	\$15,000/per measure
							Fees for subsequent Series	Fees for subsequent Series		
							\$45,000	\$25,000		
							\$45,000	\$25,000		
3	Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP 555 South Flower St., 41st Floor Los Angeles, CA 90071	12/6/23 1:32PM	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bond Counsel Services	Disclosure Counsel	Expenses	GO Bond Election and/or Parcel Tax Election
							\$45,000 per series/ Minimum Fee	\$20,000 per series	\$1,000- \$5,000	\$45,000 Not to Exceed

RECAP - RFP #12-23/24

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR BOND COUNSEL SERVICES

RESPONSES DUE: DATE AND TIME - 12/6/23 2:00 PM

	FIRM NAME	DATE/TIME STAMP	ELECTRONIC COPY	BID FORM A COMPANY/ CONTACT INFO- SIGNED	BID FORM B REFERENCES	FEE PROPOSAL	FEE PROPOSAL			
4	Nixon Peabody LLP 300 S. Grand Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90071	12/5/23 4:05PM	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bond Counsel Services	Disclosure Counsel	REIMB	Election Legal Services: GO Bonds and Parcel Tax Measures
							Up to \$10M= \$40,000 >\$10M and <\$20M= \$50,000 >\$20M and<\$50M = \$60,000 Above \$50M = \$70,000	\$45,000 if ONLY for Disclosure Counsel; IF Bond and Disclosure Counsel \$35,000 for the Disclosure Fee	Not Noted	\$15,000
5	Dannis Woliver Kelley 444 W. Ocean Blvd., Suite 1750 Long Beach, CA 90802	12/5/23 2:30PM	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bond Counsel Services	Disclosure Counsel Services	Reimburse Fees Per Issuance	Election Legal Services: GO Bonds and Parcel Tax Measures
							\$40,000 per issuance	\$25,000 per issuance	\$2,500	\$195-265 Associates \$245-300 Special Counsel/Of Counsel \$275-375 Shareholders

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA**

Topic: APPROVAL TO AWARD CONTRACT FOR ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE SHADE STRUCTURE PHASE 2 PROJECT AT SAN RAFAEL ES, WEBSTER ES, LONGFELLOW ES, JACKSON ES, WILLARD ES, ALTADENA ES, AND SIERRA MADRE ES

RECOMMENDATION: The Governing Board of the Pasadena Unified School District approves to proceed with the award of a contract for Shade Structure Phase 2 Architectural Design Services to Arcadis IBI Group.

Anticipated Effect on Student Outcomes: Implementation of Measure O Projects to ensure a modern, safe, and orderly environment that supports and inspires student learning.

I. BACKGROUND:

On January 2022, the Board approved BR 1541-F for the design and installation of shade structures at 14 schools. The sites selected for phase two installation include San Rafael ES, Webster ES, Longfellow ES, Altadena ES, Jackson ES, Willard ES, and Sierra Madre ES. The shade structures in the project have been approved by Division of State Architects (DSA). As with any DSA project, the District must adhere to the Americans with Disability Act (ADA) regulations pertaining to the path of travel from the shade structure to the main office, ADA parking, public right of way access, and ADA compliant restrooms.

II. STAFF ANALYSIS:

Considering Phase 2 will consist of 7 elementary schools and is highly expected to face greater ADA challenges than Phase 1. It is recommended that this project be awarded to Arcadis IBI Group without going through a competitive bid process. The benefits of awarding Arcadis with Phase 2 are, but not limited to, Architect's experience with Phase 1, Architect's experience with the District, Architect's experience with District facilities and standards, Architect's experience collaborating with Shade Structure Vendor, Architect's experience with DSA and related backcheck process.

Attachments: Arcadis IBI Group Proposal for Shade Structure Phase 2 Project Architect
BR 1541-F

III. FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds required in an amount not to exceed \$837,180 are available in the Measure O accounts. This amount includes a reimbursable allowance of \$35,000.

**Pasadena Unified School District
Board of Education Agenda**

February 22, 2024

Submitted by:

Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed.D. Interim Superintendent

Funding title/code:

Title: Jackson ES Design Fee and Reimbursable (\$110,992 and \$5000)

Code: 21.3-97095.0-00000-85000-6210-0280000

Title: Willard ES Design Fee and Reimbursable (\$108,145 and \$5000)

Code: 21.3-97095.0-00000-85000-6210-0580000

Title: Altadena ES Design Fee and Reimbursable (\$118,570 and \$5000)

Code: 21.3-97095.0-00000-85000-6210-0040000

Title: Sierra Madre ES Design Fee and Reimbursable (\$113,612 and \$5000)

Code: 21.3-97095.0-00000-85000-6210-0500000

Title: San Rafael ES Design Fee and Reimbursable (\$116,012 and \$5000)

Code: 21.3-97095.0-00000-85000-6210-0480000

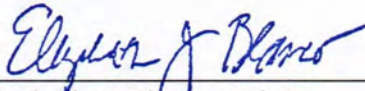
Title: Longfellow ES Design Fee and Reimbursable (\$118,063 and \$5000)

Code: 21.3-97095.0-00000-85000-6210-0380000

Title: Webster ES Design Fee and Reimbursable (\$116,786 and \$5000)

Code: 21.3-97095.0-00000-85000-6210-0560000

Approved:



Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed. D.
Interim Superintendent

Originated by: Manuel Carrasco, Director of Facilities, Maintenance, Operations and Transportation

Michael Dorbin

Pasadena USD
351 South Hudson Ave.
Pasadena, CA 91101-3507

Date: ~~November 21, 2023~~

January 18, 2024

Subject: Pasadena USD Shade Structures - Phase 2

Arcadis, a California Partnership
537 South Broadway
Suite 500
Los Angeles, CA 90013
United States
Phone: 213 769 0011

www.arcadis.com

Dear Michael:

We are pleased to submit our proposal for Architectural | Engineering Services for the new **Pasadena USD Shade Structures – Phase 2 for 7 campuses** as defined in the “PUSD Notice Requesting Proposals for Architectural Design Services for Shade Structures 2.” This is a preliminary fee estimate based on our review of the level of effort and assumptions made during the preparation of our response. The final scope and fee are open to negotiation subject to further clarification based on mutual understanding of the contract scope and agreeable to Arcadis and the **PUSD**. Our current understanding of the scope of services and scope of work is as follows:

Scope of Work: The project scope, parameters, and required services is in accordance with the RFP for the **Pasadena USD Shade Structures- Phase 2 and related ADA improvements for 7 campuses**; and our A/E fees related to those services. Pursuant to the above, and to the goals of this assignment, the necessary effort and commitment is understood by Arcadis and our team of consultants.

Project Description: To provide design and assist with DSA certification to install Approved Pre-Check (“PC”) Shade Structures at the following schools: Jackson ES, San Rafael ES, Altadena ES, Longfellow ES, Webster ES, Willard ES, Sierra Madre ES. Scope of work also includes to provide the below:

Base Bid: Shade structure installation with adjusted Construction Costs at or below the Valuation Threshold per CBC section 11B-202.4 includes Civil, Plumbing (where needed) and one cost estimate. The fees include a schematic phase, construction documents, DSA approval, bidding and construction administration.

Additional Scope – Complete ADA compliance requirements. . The fees include a schematic phase, construction documents, DSA approval, bidding and construction administration.

Scope of Services: Arcadis and our team of consultants will provide the services and their associated deliverables in accordance with the RFP.

Project Assumptions | Exclusions: The following are the assumptions made in the development of the fees:

- **General**
 - **Assumptions**
 1. The utility infrastructure is adequate to serve the buildings proposed uses.
 2. Scope/fee are based on the projects being designed and DSA approved separately for each campus.
 3. The projects will be constructed using design-bid-build delivery.
 4. The Construction Period is assumed to be 3 months
 5. The District will provide the geotechnical report.
 6. The Owner will provide all necessary documentation and required reports, including, but not limited to the following:
 - District Facility Standards
 - As-Built drawings of existing site and utilities;
 - Geologic Hazards Investigation Survey;
 - Special testing and Inspection;
 - Checking and Permit Fees;
 - DSA Fees
 - Other AHJ Permits and Fees
 - Advertising Costs;
 - District Inspector;
 - Hazardous Material Report (if required)
 - Environmental Documentation & Mitigation Measures as appropriate.
 - The district will provide all reproduction of bid documents.
 - **Exclusions**
 1. Services not specifically referenced in this proposal.
 2. Construction Phase Services beyond the 3-month anticipated construction schedule. **Additional CA Fees may be required based on level of service.**

3. Design or Engineering fees due to unforeseen site conditions.
4. Payments for permits, utility fees and materials tests and inspections.
5. Design of mitigation for hazardous materials.
6. Tier 1 or Tier 2 Seismic Evaluations for existing buildings
7. Design Development package is not included in these fees.

- **Civil**

- **Exclusions**

1. The horizontal and vertical location and size of existing on-site utilities will be determined from available record drawings and/or site surveys. If additional information is determined to be required during the design stage, we recommend that a separate company specializing in locating underground utilities and surveying be retained. The scope of this proposal does not include electronic or pothole utility investigation or survey.
2. There are no off-site improvements associated with this project. If traffic engineering services are required for the preparation of the B-Permit or off-site package, the District will retain a traffic engineer.
3. There are no major utilities that will require relocation as a part of this project and the new shade structure will not require any new utility service connections.

- **Plumbing**

- **Exclusions**

1. Verification of covered utilities through destructive or instrument assisted observation.
2. Mechanical and Fire protection system designs.

Project Schedule: The project will be completed expeditiously in accordance with the Standard of Care of our industry for similar projects. The project will be completed in accordance with the Preliminary Project Schedule shown at the end of this section.

Project Delivery: Design-Bid-Build

Compensation: We propose to provide the above referenced services for the following fixed fee amounts as shown in the following tables following table for a complete Design Package to accomplish the Schematic Design, Design Development, Construction Documents, DSA Approval and Certification.

	DESIGN COST			NTE	ADDED SCOPE		IF NEEDED	
Schools	Base Bid	Survey	Sub Total	BID CA Proj. Closeout	Design	BID CA Proj. Closeout (NTE)	Boundary Survey ²	Total
Jackson ES ¹	\$38,182	\$17,000	\$55,182	\$22,295	\$19,600	\$6,915	\$7,000	\$110,992
San Rafael ES	\$31,750	\$14,300	\$46,050	\$18,135	\$26,610	\$8,150	\$9,200	\$108,145
Altadena ES	\$32,485	\$23,800	\$56,285	\$25,985	\$19,910	\$7,190	\$9,200	\$118,570
Longfellow ES ¹	\$38,282	\$19,000	\$57,282	\$19,260	\$22,320	\$7,750	\$7,000	\$113,612
Webster ES ¹	\$38,182	\$17,000	\$55,182	\$19,260	\$22,320	\$7,750	\$11,500	\$116,012
Willard ES ¹	\$38,282	\$19,000	\$57,282	\$19,671	\$26,210	\$7,900	\$7,000	\$ 118,063
Sierra Madre ES	\$30,225	\$23,700	\$53,925	\$19,451	\$26,210	\$7,900	\$9,300	\$116,786

NOTES:

1. Includes plumbing scope

2.. If Survey boundary is required for a project.

The above fee is based on our understanding of the project scope and the anticipated level of effort.

These fees are subject to negotiation, and we look forward to the opportunity to work with you. Please call if you have any questions or comments.



Craig Atkinson, AIA, NOMA, DBIA, LEED AP

Sr. Principal Architect

Arcadis, a California Partnership

Email: craig.atkinson@arcadis.com

Phone: 213.769.0011 ext 56130



Janvi. Kanani, AIA, LEED AP BD+C, DBIA

Associate Architect

Arcadis, a California Partnership

Email: janvi.kanani@arcadis.com

Phone: 213.769.0011 ext 56104

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA**

Topic: APPROVAL FOR DSA APPROVED SHADE STRUCTURES FOR VARIOUS SCHOOL SITES
USING PIGGYBACK BID FROM FULLERTON UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

RECOMMENDATION: The Governing Board of the Pasadena Unified School District approves the use of the Piggyback Bid from Fullerton Unified School District for the procurement and installation of DSA approved shade structures.

Anticipated Effect on Student Outcomes: The procurement and installation of these items will allow all students to have access to appropriate equipment outdoors for a safe learning environment.

I. BACKGROUND:

In November 2020, taxpayers of the District passed a \$516,300,000 bond measure to upgrade schools to improve equitable access to technology, attract/retain quality teachers by repairing deteriorating classrooms, bathrooms, roofs, science labs; remove hazardous materials; provide safe drinking water; construct and repair sites, facilities, and equipment.

Students and staff need additional shade on all school sites to be protected from the sun during lunch and outdoor activities. Additionally, with new requirements and changes to the educational environment due to COVID-19, this will provide additional opportunities for outdoor learning spaces. The shade structures provided in this plan have DSA approval, which will allow the quicker design and installation timeline. Additionally, the district can use a "piggyback bid" from Fullerton Unified that provide best pricing.

II. STAFF ANALYSIS:

The Facilities Department researched several options for the procurement/installation of sunshade structures at various school sites, to be installed over three summers at existing playground and lunch areas. Pursuant to PCC Section 20118, a contract with a piggyback component permits other public corporations or agencies to procure personal property under a contract previously entered into between the original district, Fullerton Union High School District (FJUHSD) and a vendor. The district's staff members are recommending the use of the "piggyback bid" from Fullerton Unified School District dated October 13, 2021 to purchase/install DSA Pre-approved Shade Structures on the same terms as the FJUHSD (attached).

Attachments:

- 1) Board Action Fullerton Joint Union High School District dated May 11, 2021.
- 2) California Division of the State Architect Pre-Check Models
- 3) Projected Cost Allocation by School

III. FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds in the amount not to exceed \$4,452,685 are available in the Measure O accounts.

**APPROVED by the Board of
Education of the Pasadena
Unified School District on
the above mentioned date.**

Pasadena Unified School District

Board of Education Agenda:

January 27, 2022

Submitted by: Leslie Barnes
Leslie Barnes, Ed.D., Chief Finance and Operations Officer

Funding title/code:

Title: Measure O Bond

Code: 21.3-97092.0-00000-85000-6270-0000710

Approved:



Brian O. McDonald, Ed.D.
Superintendent

Originated by: Leonard Hernandez, Jr., Director of Facilities, Maintenance, Operations and Transportation

**APPROVED by the Board of
Education of the Pasadena
Unified School District on
the above mentioned date.**

Pasadena Unified School District
Elementary Schools - Shade Structures

School Name	Project Cost
Altadena Elementary School	\$416,658
Don Benito Elementary School	\$69,443
Field Elementary School	\$138,886
Hamilton Elementary School	\$138,886
Jackson Elementary School	\$208,329
Longfellow Elementary School	\$1,072,200
Madison Elementary School	\$277,772
McKinley Elementary School	\$138,886
Norma Coombs Elementary School	\$463,879
San Rafael Elementary School	\$69,443
Sierra Madre Elementary School	\$138,886
Washington Elementary School	\$624,987
Willard Elementary School	\$69,443
Webster Elementary School	\$624,987
TOTAL ALL SCHOOLS	\$4,452,685

Year 1 - Summer 2022

Field Elementary School

PROJECT FUNDS ALLOTTED

\$138,886.00

Item	Description	Amount
40'x40' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure	\$100,000.00
Architectual Fees	Design	\$10,000.00
Soft Cost Fees	Management, DSA, Inspection	\$19,800.00
Contingency		\$9,086.00
TOTAL		\$138,886.00



Year 1 recommendation 2022 "playground resurfacing"

Field Elementary School

A background photograph of a playground. On the left, a large, light-colored, curved structure, possibly a slide or climbing frame, is visible. In the center, a person in a blue shirt is partially visible, seemingly interacting with the structure. The ground is covered in brown mulch. The image is slightly out of focus.

Year 1 recommendation
2022 "playground
resurfacing"

Area: 80'x40'

size: (2) 40'x40' | Single Hip
Roof | Height 15' | Posts: 4

Field Elementary School

Longfellow Elementary School

PROJECT FUNDS ALLOTTED

\$1,072,199.92

Item	Description	Amount
(9) 40'x40' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (9 units)	\$450,000.00
(7) 30'x20' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (7 units)	\$322,000.00
Architectual Fees	Design	\$77,200.00
Soft Cost Fees	Management, DSA, Inspection	\$152,856.00
Contingency		\$70,143.92
TOTAL		\$1,072,199.92



Madison Elementary School

PROJECT FUNDS ALLOTTED

\$277,772.00

Item	Description	Amount
(4) 40'x40' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (4 units)	\$200,000.00
Architectual Fees	Design	\$20,000.00
Soft Cost Fees	Management, DSA, Inspection	\$39,600.00
Contingency		\$18,172.00
TOTAL		\$277,772.00



Year 1 recommendation 2022 "playground resurfacing"

Madison Elementary School

An aerial photograph of a playground area, enclosed within a red scalloped border. The playground features a large, dark, textured area, likely rubber safety surfacing, and several pieces of equipment. A white rectangular area is visible on the left side of the playground. The background shows a mix of green grass and trees.

Year 1 recommendation 2022
"playground resurfacing"

Area: 80'x80'

size:(4) 40'x40' | Single Hip
Roof | Height 15' | Posts: 4 |

Madison Elementary School

McKinley Elementary School

PROJECT FUNDS ALLOTTED

\$138,886.00

Item	Description	Amount
Area 40'x80' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (2 unit)	\$100,000.00
Architectual Fees	Design	\$10,000.00
Soft Cost Fees	Management, DSA, Inspection	\$19,800.00
Contingency		\$9,086.00
TOTAL		\$138,886.00



Year 1 recommendation 2022 "playground resurfacing"

McKinley K-8 School



Year 1 recommendation 2022
"playground resurfacing"

Area: 40'x80'

size:(2) 40'x40' | Single Hip
Roof | Height 15' | Posts: 4 |

McKinley K-8 School

Norma Coombs Elementary School

PROJECT FUNDS ALLOTTED

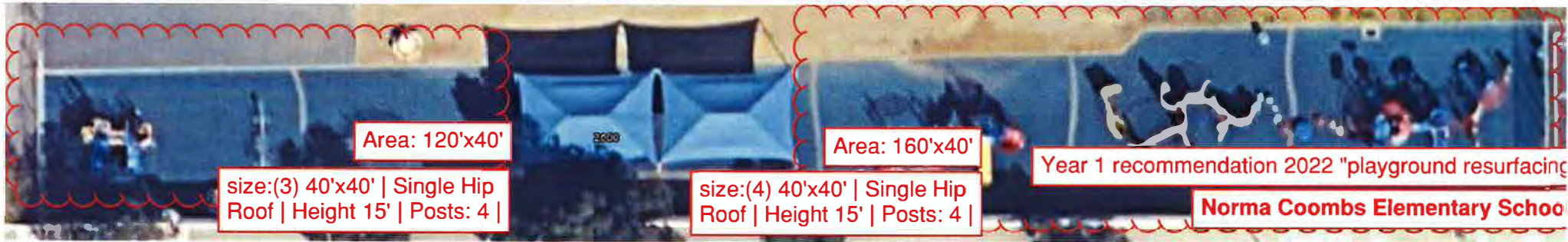
\$463,879.24

Item	Description	Amount
Area 120'x40' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (4 units)	\$184,000.00
Area 160'x40' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (3 units)	\$150,000.00
Architectual Fees	Design	\$33,400.00
Soft Cost Fees	Management, DSA, Inspection	\$66,132.00
Contigency		\$30,347.24
TOTAL		\$463,879.24



Year 1 recommendation 2022 "playground resurfacing

Norma Coombs Elementary School



Webster Elementary School

PROJECT FUNDS ALLOTTED

\$624,987.00

Item	Description	Amount
Area 120'x80' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (3 units)	\$300,000.00
Area 40'x40' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (1 unit)	\$150,000.00
Architectual Fees	Design	\$45,000.00
Soft Cost Fees	Management, DSA, Inspection, Testing	\$89,100.00
Contingency		\$40,887.00
TOTAL		\$624,987.00



Year 1 recommendation 2022 "playground resurfacing"

Area: 120'x80'

size: (6) 40'x40' | Single Hip
Roof | Height 15' | Posts: 4 |

Area: 40'x120'

size: (3) 40'x40' | Single Hip
Roof | Height 15' | Posts: 4 |

Webster Elementary School

Year 2 - Summer 2023

Altadena Elementary School

PROJECT FUNDS ALLOTTED

\$416,658.00

Item	Description	Amount
Area 80'x120' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (6 units)	\$300,000.00
Architectual Fees	Design	\$30,000.00
Soft Cost Fees	Management, DSA, Inspection	\$59,400.00
Project Contingency		\$27,258.00
TOTAL		\$416,658.00



Year 2 recommendation 2023 "playground resurfacing"

Altadena Elementary School



Year 2 recommendation 2023 "playground resurfacing"

Area: 80'x120'

size: (6) 40'x40' | Single Hip
Roof | Height 15' | Posts: 4 |

Altadena Elementary School

Don Benito Elementary School

PROJECT FUNDS ALLOTTED

\$69,443.00

Item	Description	Amount
40'x40' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure	\$50,000.00
Architectual Fees	Design	\$5,000.00
Soft Cost Fees	Management, DSA, Inspection	\$9,900.00
Contigency		\$4,543.00
TOTAL		\$69,443.00



Year 2 recommendation 2023 "playground resurfacing"

Don Benito Elementary School



Year 2 recommendation 2023
"playground resurfacing"

Area: 40'x40'

size: (1) 40'x40' | Single Hip
Roof | Height 15' | Posts: 4

Don Benito Elementary School

Hamilton Elementary School

PROJECT FUNDS ALLOTTED

\$138,886.00

Item	Description	Amount
(2) 40'x40' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (2 units)	\$100,000.00
Architectual Fees	Design	\$10,000.00
Soft Cost Fees	Management, DSA, Inspection	\$19,800.00
Contingency		\$9,086.00
TOTAL		\$138,886.00



Year 2 recommendation 2023 "playground resurfacing"

Hamilton Elementary School

An aerial photograph of a playground structure, specifically a large, dark-colored, multi-level play frame. The structure is situated on a light-colored, sandy or gravelly surface. The entire image is framed by a red, scalloped border. The background shows green grass and some trees.

Year 2 recommendation 2023
"playground resurfacing"

Area: 40'x80'

size: (2) 40'x40' | Single Hip
Roof | Height 15' | Posts: 4 |

Hamilton Elementary School

Jackson Elementary School

PROJECT FUNDS ALLOTTED

\$208,329.00

Item	Description	Amount
(3) 40'x40' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (3 units)	\$150,000.00
Architectual Fees	Design	\$15,000.00
Soft Cost Fees	Management, DSA, Inspection	\$29,700.00
Contigency		\$13,629.00
TOTAL		\$208,329.00



Year 2 recommendation 2023 "playground resurfacing"

Jackson Elementary School



Year 2
recommendation
2023
"playground
resurfacing"

Area: 40'x120'

size:(3) 40'x40' | Single
Hip Roof | Height 15' |
Posts: 4

Jackson ES

Washington Elementary School

PROJECT FUNDS ALLOTTED

\$624,987.00

Item	Description	Amount
Area 40'x40' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (1 unit)	\$50,000.00
Area 160' x 80' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (8 units)	\$400,000.00
Architectual Fees	Design	\$45,000.00
Soft Cost Fees	Management, DSA, Inspection	\$89,100.00
Contingency		\$40,887.00
TOTAL		\$624,987.00

An aerial photograph of a blue playground structure at Washington Elementary School. The structure is a large, blue, single-hip roofed playhouse. It is surrounded by a paved area and some greenery. A red scalloped line outlines the structure. Three text boxes with red borders provide details about the structure: its year 2 recommendation, its area, and its specifications. A fourth text box at the bottom identifies the school.

Year 2
recommendation 2023
"playground
resurfacing"

Area: 40'x40'

size:(1) 40'x40' | Single Hip
Roof | Height 15' | Posts: 4 |

Washington Elementary School

An aerial photograph of a school playground, enclosed within a red dashed border. The playground is a large, dark blue rectangular area. On the left side, there is a large, dense green tree. To the right of the tree, there is a smaller, irregularly shaped blue area. In the center-right of the main blue area, there is a complex structure of white lines and orange/brown rectangular blocks, likely representing a playground layout or equipment. The background is a dark, textured surface, possibly asphalt or grass.

Year 2 recommendation 2023 "playground resurfacing"

Area: 160'x80'

size:(8) 40'x40' | Single Hip
Roof | Height 15' | Posts: 4 |

Washington Elementary School

Year 3 - Summer 2024

San Rafael Elementary School

PROJECT FUNDS ALLOTTED

\$69,443.00

Item	Description	Amount
Area 40'x40' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (1 unit)	\$50,000.00
Architectual Fees	Design	\$5,000.00
Soft Cost Fees	Management, DSA, Inspection	\$9,900.00
Contingency		\$4,543.00
TOTAL		\$69,443.00



Canopy Extension requested

Year 3 recommendation 2024 "playground resurfacing"

Area: 80'x40'

size:(2) 40'x40' | Single Hip Roof | Height 15' | Posts: 4 |

Area: 40'x40'

size:(1) 40'x40' | Single Hip Roof | Height 15' | Posts: 4 |

San Rafael Elementary School

Sierra Madre Elementary School

PROJECT FUNDS ALLOTTED

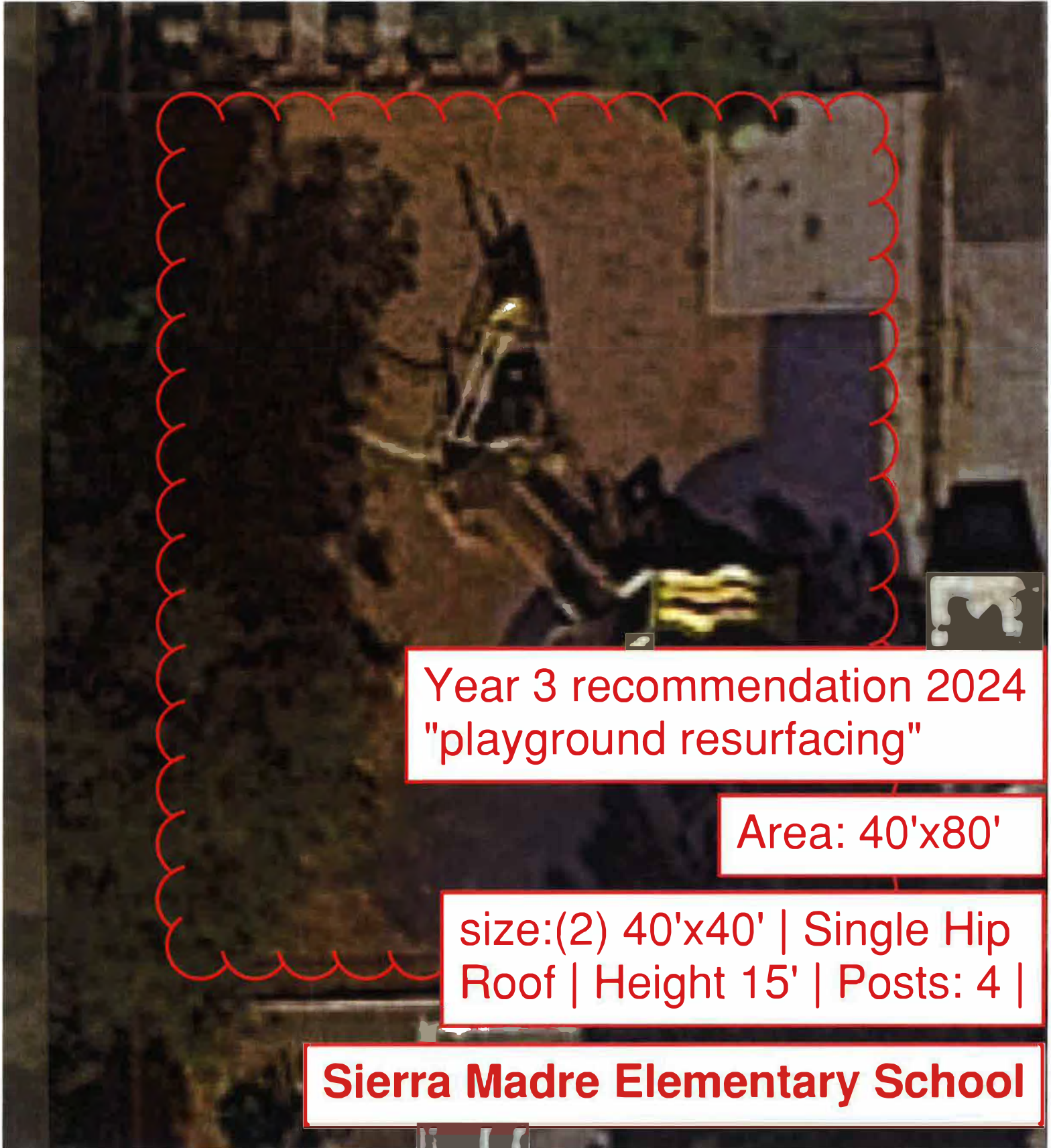
\$138,886.00

Item	Description	Amount
Area 40'x40' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (1 unit)	\$50,000.00
Area 40'x40' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (1 unit)	\$50,000.00
Architectual Fees	Design	\$10,000.00
Soft Cost Fees	Management, DSA, Inspection	\$19,800.00
Contingency		\$9,086.00
TOTAL		\$138,886.00



Year 3 recommendation 2024 "playground resurfacing"

Sierra Madre Elementary School



Year 3 recommendation 2024
"playground resurfacing"

Area: 40'x80'

size:(2) 40'x40' | Single Hip
Roof | Height 15' | Posts: 4 |

Sierra Madre Elementary School

Willard Elementary School

PROJECT FUNDS ALLOTTED

\$69,443.00

Item	Description	Amount
Area 40'x40' Single Hip Roof	Sun-Shade structure (1 unit)	\$50,000.00
Architectual Fees	Design	\$5,000.00
Soft Cost Fees	Management, DSA, Inspection	\$9,900.00
Contingency		\$4,543.00
TOTAL		\$69,443.00



E Del Mar Blvd

E Del Mar Blvd

Madre St

Madre St

Willard
Elementary School

Year 3 recommendation 2024 "playground resurfacing"

Willard Elementary School

An aerial photograph of a school playground, enclosed within a red scalloped border. The playground features a blue safety mat and a brick building in the background. A large tree with yellow-green foliage is on the left side of the image.

Year 3 recommendation
2024 "playground
resurfacing"

Area: 40'x40'

size:(1) 40'x40' | Single Hip
Roof | Height 15' | Posts: 4 |

Willard Elementary School



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 2122-02

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: Shade Structures Brand
DSA Preapproved Shade Structures
“or Equal”**

NOTICE CALLING FOR BIDS

Notice is hereby given that the governing board (“Board”) of the Fullerton Joint Union High School District (“District” or “Owner”) will receive sealed bids for the following project, Bid No. 2122-02, **Shade Structures Brand DSA Preapproved Shade Structures “or Equal”** (“Project” or “Contract”):

Bidders shall submit bids for the award of a contract for Districtwide - DSA Preapproved Shade Structures) with all costs for materials, site work and installation included.

Sealed Bids from bidders will be received at the time/date/location indicated here, at or after which time the bids will be opened and publicly read aloud (“Bid Submission Deadline”):

**Facilities and Construction Department, Fullerton Joint Union High School District,
1051 W. Bastanchury Road, Fullerton, CA 92833
Time: September 30, 2021 at 11:00am**

Pursuant to Public Contract Code sections 20118 and 20652, the District intends for other California public entities to be able to “piggyback” off of the terms of this bid if awarded.

All bids shall be on the form provided by the District. Each bid must conform and be responsive to all pertinent Project Documents, including, but not limited to, the Information for Bidders.

As security for its Bid, each bidder shall provide with its Bid form either (1) a bid bond issued by an admitted surety insurer on the form provided by the District, (2) cash, or (3) a cashier's check or a certified check, drawn to the order of the District, in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total bidprice. This bid security shall be a guarantee that the Bidder shall, within the time frame required in the Project Documents, enter into the contract to perform the Project.

The successful Bidder shall be required to furnish a 100 % Performance Bond and a 100% Payment Bond if it is awarded the contract to perform the Project.

This is a public works project. The successful bidder and all of its subcontractors of all tiers shall register with the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) as a contractor that is working on a public works project and shall pay all workers on all work on the Project not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the DIR, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code (other than the companies that manufacture and deliver ready mixed concrete directly to construction sites using their own drivers, pending the final adjudication of *Allied Concrete & Supply Co., v Edmund Gerald Brown J., et al.*, United States District Court, Central District of California, Case No. 2:16-cv-04830-RGK (FFM)**). Prevailing wage rates are available from the District or on the Internet at: <http://www.dir.ca.gov>.

No contractor or subcontractor may be listed on a bid proposal for a public works project (submitted on or after March 1, 2015) unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 [with limited exceptions from this requirement for bid purposes only under Labor Code section 1771.1(a) in which circumstance the contractor or subcontractor is ineligible to respond to a bid or to do public work]. No contractor or subcontractor may be awarded a contract for public work on a public works project (awarded on or after April 1, 2015). This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.

The District requires that each bidder possess the following classification(s) of contractor's license(s) at the time the bid is submitted:

<u>Bid No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>License</u>
2122-02	DSA Preapproved Shade Structures	B

The Bidder's license(s) must remain active and in good standing at the time of the bid opening and throughout the term of the Agreement.

The Project Documents are on file at the following location: **Crisp Imaging**. The Project Documents include the plans and specifications pursuant to which the Project is to be constructed and upon which the bidders are to base their bids.

Option 1: View and/or Download from **Crisp Imaging Planwell** site by following these directions:

- Access the site by going to Internet Explorer to connect to www.crispimg.com
- Click on **Planwell** go to Public Planroom search by FJUHSd.

Option 2: Purchase CD (Compact Disc) or paper bid documents by following these directions:

- Send email request to planwell@crispimg.com . Reference in the e-mail title. Call helpdesk at (866) 522-8475. Ask for the Planwell Department.
-

Substitutions: Any product substitution must be submitted ten (10) days prior to bid opening.

All inquiries about the project are to be directed to Maria Rafael, (714) 870-2819

The District's Board has found and determined that specific item(s) shall be used on this Project based on the purpose(s) indicated in Public Contract Code section 3400(c). A full list of those items are attached to the Project Documents and can be found at [Facilities and Construction / District Standards](#)

Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 22300, the Agreement will contain provisions permitting the successful bidder to substitute securities for any monies withheld by the District to ensure performance under the Agreement or permitting payment of retentions earned directly into escrow.

The District shall award the Agreement, if it awards it at all, to the lowest responsive responsible bidder based on: **The base bid amount only.**

The District reserves the right to reject any or all bids or to waive any irregularities or informalities in any bids or in the bidding process. Prior to the Bid Submission Deadline, any bidder may withdraw its bid in person or by written request. No bids may be withdrawn between the Bid Submission Deadline and the ninetieth (90th) calendar day thereafter, inclusive, and all bids shall be effective throughout that entire ninety (90) day period.

Date of this Notice: August 31, 2022

Fullerton Joint Union High School District

By: _____
Todd Butcher
Exec. Director of Facilities and Construction

ADVERTISED IN: Orange County Register

ADVERTISEMENT DATES: September 2, 2021
September 9, 2021



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 West Bastanchury Road, Fullerton, California 92833-2247
Facilities and Construction

www.fjuhsd.org
(714) 870-2818

July 27, 2021

Ben Cover
Senior Regional Manager
USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

RE: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures Fee Increase

Mr. Cover:

At the July 20, 2021 Board Meeting, the Fullerton Joint Union High School Board members approved the fee increase of 1.42% for Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures agreement, Bid #1819-11 (EC 2018/19 #215) for the 2021/22 school year.

Sincerely,

Todd Butcher
Executive Director of Facilities and Construction



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 West Bastanchury Road, Fullerton, California 92833-2247
Facilities and Construction

www.fjuhsd.org
(714) 870-2818

June 21, 2021

Ben Cover
Senior Regional Manager
USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

RE: Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

Mr. Cover:

At the June 8, 2021 Board Meeting, the Fullerton Joint Union High School Board members approved the renewal of Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA SHADE & Fabric Structures agreement, Bid #1819-11 (EC 2018/19 #215) for the 2021/22 school year.

Sincerely,

Todd Butcher
Executive Director of Facilities and Construction



Temple City Unified School District
Board of Education Meeting

AGENDA REPORT

DATE: June 29, 2020

TO: Board of Education Members

FROM: Dr. Kimberly Fricker, Superintendent

SUBJECT: Shade Structures for School Sites

PRESENTED BY: Marianne Sarraill, Chief Business Official

RECOMMENDATION

Approve the purchase and installation of shade structures, from USA Shade and Fabric Structures, at all school sites based on the attached plan. The company's engineer will review the details of this plan and slight modifications may be needed while not exceeding the overall project budget.

BACKGROUND/ANALYSIS:

Students and staff need additional shade on all school sites to be protected from the sun during lunch and outdoor activities. Additionally with new requirements and changes to the educational environment due to COVID-19, this will provide additional opportunities for outdoor learning spaces.

The shade structures provided in this plan have DSA approval, which will allow a quicker installation timeline. Additionally the district is able to use a piggyback bid from Fullerton Unified that provide best pricing.

Shade structures were an approved component of the Measure S Bond and paid with Bond Funds.

FISCAL IMPACT/ FUNDING SOURCE:

Not to exceed \$ 1,545,000

This project will be paid with Measure S Bond Fund 21

PREPARED BY: Marianne Sarraill, Chief Business Official *MS*



USASHADE
& Fabric Structures®

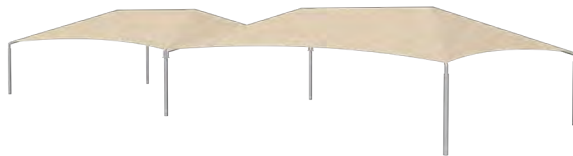
California Division of the State Architect Pre-Check Models



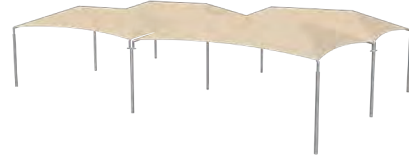
four-post hip



four-post hip joined



four-post hip joined quad



NEW SIZE FOUR-POST HIP! | UPDATED ENTRY HEIGHT ON HIP STRUCTURES!

mariner



joined mariner



quad mariner



UPDATED ENTRY HEIGHT ON MARINERS!

single full cantilever hip



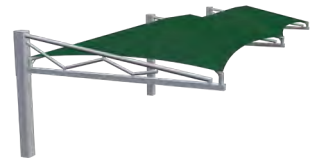
single full cantilever hip joined



single tri-truss cantilever



single tri-truss cantilever joined



UPDATED ENTRY HEIGHT ON CANTILEVERS!

3-point sail and 3-point sail joined



4-point sail and 4-point sail joined



UPDATED ENTRY HEIGHT ON SAILS!

triangle



hexagon



single post pyramid



single post pyramid cantilever



NEW SIZES!

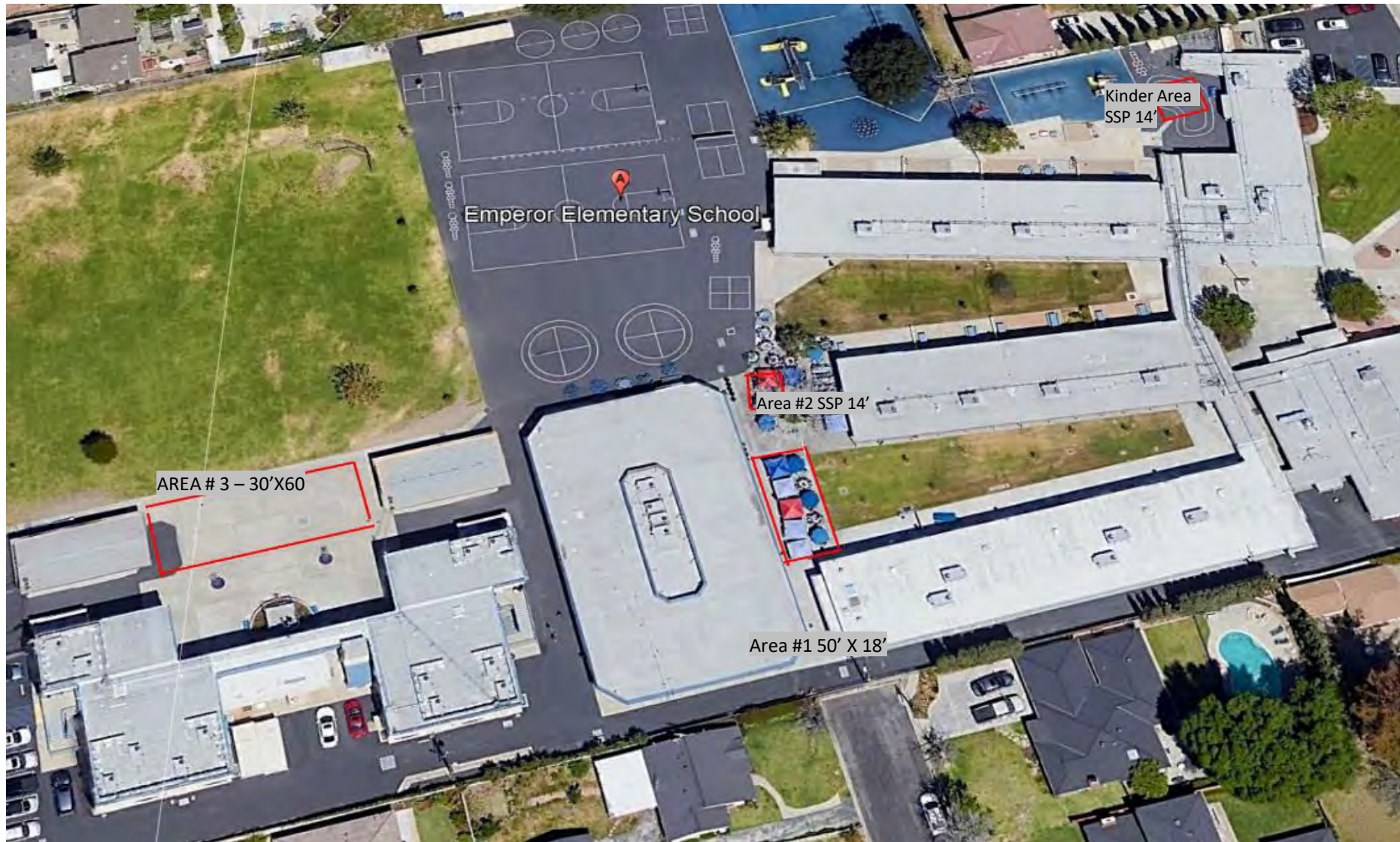
NEW PRODUCT!

NEW SIZES!

NEW PRODUCT!

Contact a shade expert for DSA PC Model details at 800.307.4233 or visit usa-shade.com

Emperor Elementary School



Emperor E.S.

Area #1 Joined Hip 50' X 18

\$47,000 - \$53,000

Area #2 Single Post Pyramid Cantilever

\$14,000 - \$17,000

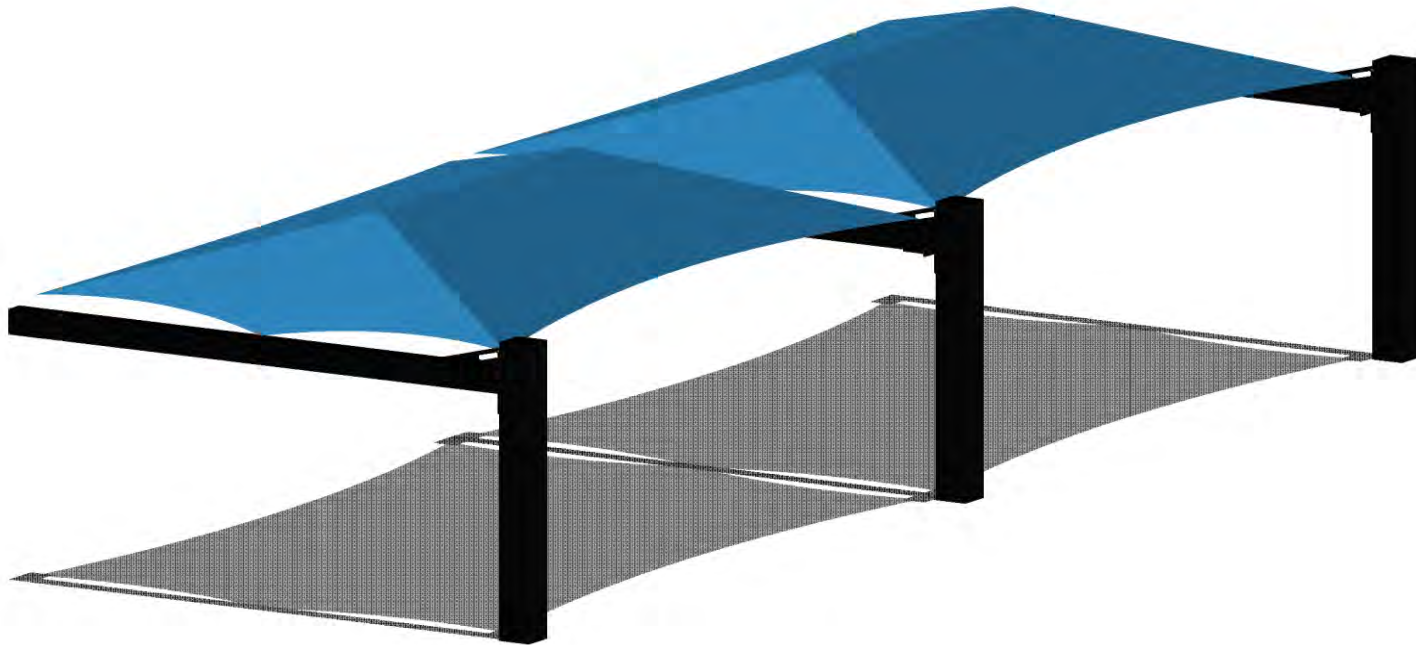
Area #3 Joined Hip Structure 30'X60'

\$50,000 - \$55,000

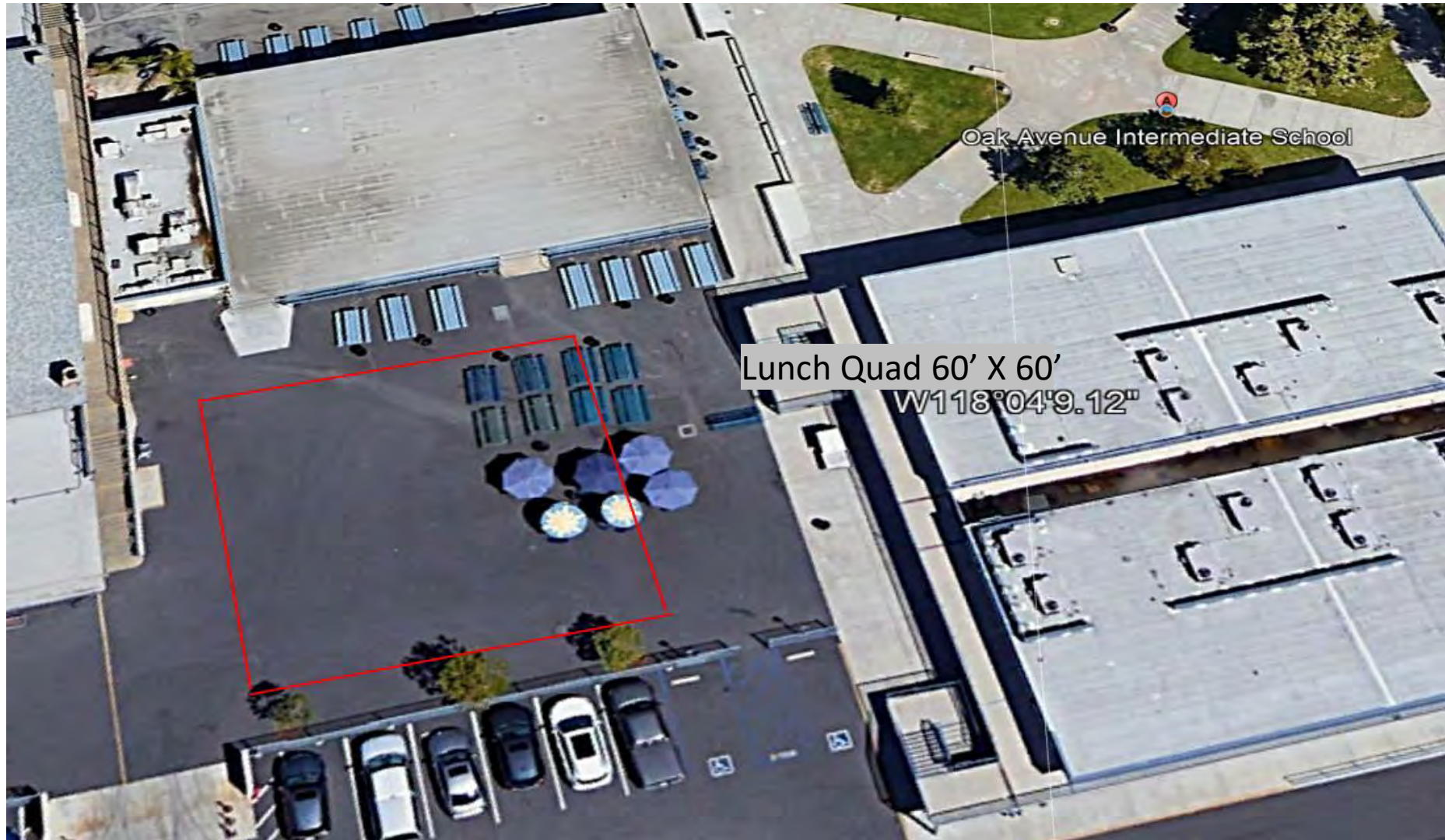
Area #4 Joined Cantilever 50' x 20'

\$60,000 - \$65,000

Estimated Total - \$160,000 - \$180,000



Oak Intermediate School



Oak Intermediate

Lunch Area Quad- 60' X 60'

ESTIMATED TOTAL \$108,000 - \$113,000



Temple City High School

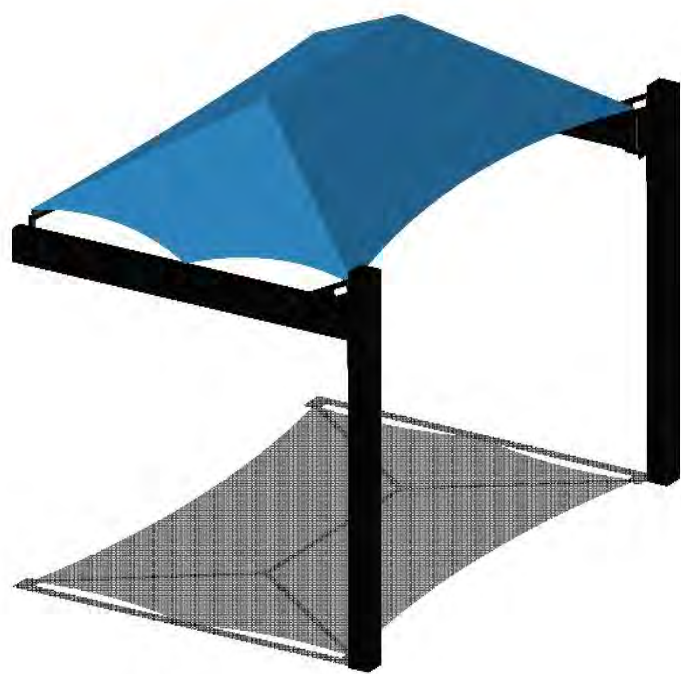


Temple City H.S

100-200 Quad – Quantity 3 – Full single Cantilever – 30’ X 20’
South 600 Area – Full Single Cantilever Qty 3 - 25’ X 20’
Center Area – Hexagon 40’
Estimated Total - \$233,000 - \$257,000

\$40,000 - \$45,000 Each = \$120,000- \$125,000
\$40,000 - \$45,000 EACH = \$120,000 - \$135,000
\$43,000 - \$48,000

Full Single Cantilever



Hexagon



Dr Doug Sears Learning Center



Dr. Doug Sears Learning Center

Quantity 2 – Single Post Pyramid Cantilever

\$14,000 - \$17000 Each = \$28,000-\$34,000

ESTIMATED TOTAL - \$28,000 - \$33,000



Longden Elementary School



Longden E.S.

Kinder Area - SSP Cantilever 14'

Kinder Area – Triangle 25' X 25' 25'

Blacktop South Main Quantity (5) Full Single Cantilevers
28' X 20'

Estimated Total - \$185,000 - \$195,000

\$14,000 - \$17,000

\$20,000 - \$25,000

\$40,000 - \$45,000 Each = \$200,000 - \$225,000

TRIANGLE



Full Single Cantilevers



La Rosa Elementary School



La Rosa Elementary School

Lunch Area Joined Hips 30'X 80'

Playground Area Structure #1 - 24'X24'

Playground Area Structure #2 – 30'X24'

Playground Area Structure #3 – 35'X24'

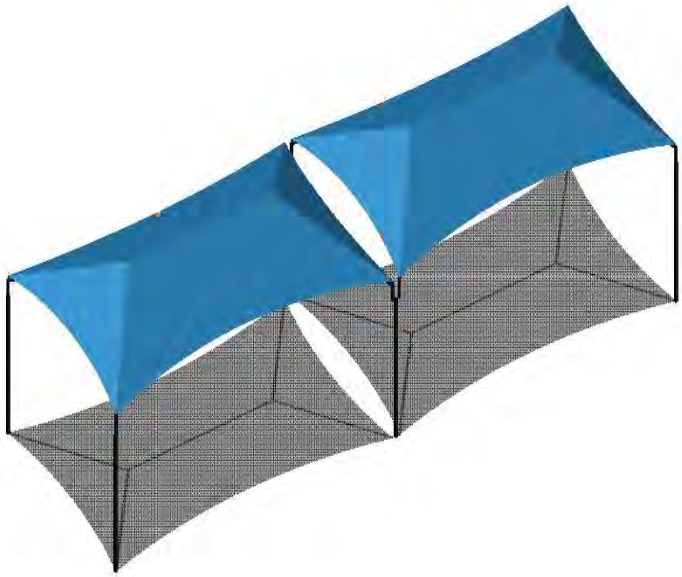
\$77,000 - \$82,000

\$24,000 - \$29,000

\$25,000 - \$29,000

\$35,000 - \$40,000

Joined Hips



Hip Structure



La Rosa Elementary

Playground Area #2	Structure #1 - 34'X24'X15'	\$35,000 - \$40,000
Playground Area #2	Structure #1 - 34'X24'X15'	\$35,000 - \$40,000
Playground Area #3	Structure #1 - 30'X50'X15'	\$58,000 - \$63,000
Playground Area #3	Structure #2 - 30'X40'X15'	\$35,000 - \$40,000
Playground Area #4	Structure #1 - 26'X30'X10'	\$25,000 - \$29,000

ESTIMATED TOTAL - \$347,000 - \$357,000

Hip Structure



Hip Structure



Cloverly Elementary School



Cloverly Elementary School

Kindness Garden Structure

- Option #1 Single Post Pyramid 20' - \$17,000 - \$22,000
- Option #2 Hip Structure 20'X20' - \$21,000 - \$26,000

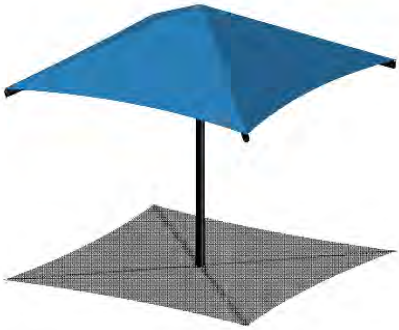
Lunch Area – Hip Structure 40'X40 - \$39,000 - \$44,000

First Quad- Full Single Cantilevers quantity 4 - 22'X14' - \$40,000 - \$45,000 EACH = \$160,000 - \$180,000

Second Quad – FS Cantilever Quantity of 4 – 22'X14' - \$40,000 - \$45,000 EACH = \$160,000 - \$180,000

Third Quad – FS Cantilever Quantity of 3 – 23'X14' - \$40,000 - \$45,000 EACH = \$120,000 - \$135,000

ESTIMATED TOTAL - \$399,000 - \$410,000

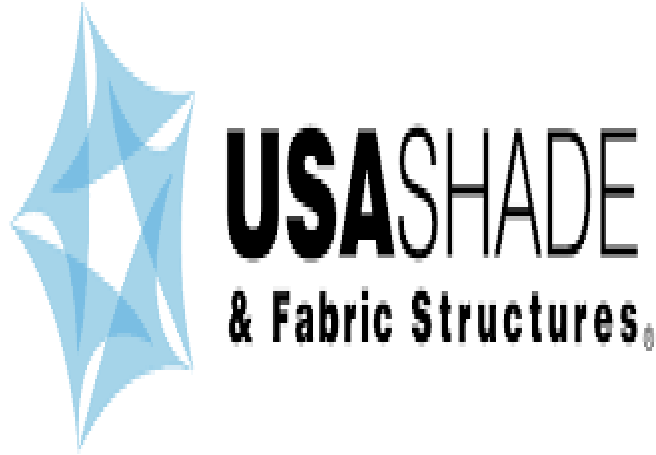


COLORSHADE FABRIC

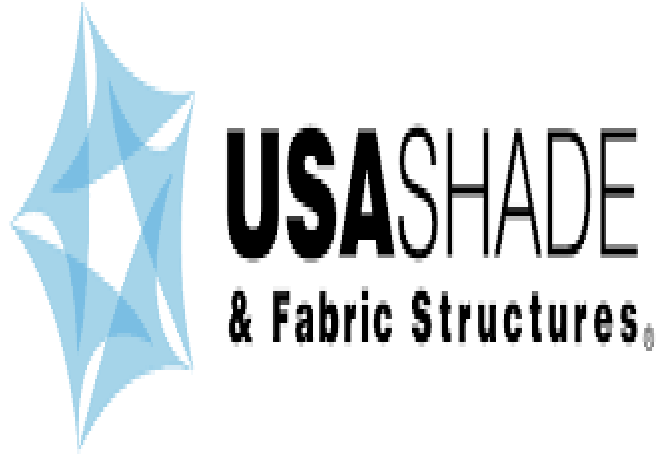
- Reduces temperature by 20 – 30 degrees
- Allows air flow
- Provides UV protection
- DSA Approved – No additional wait time
- Inexpensive

WATERPROOF FABRIC

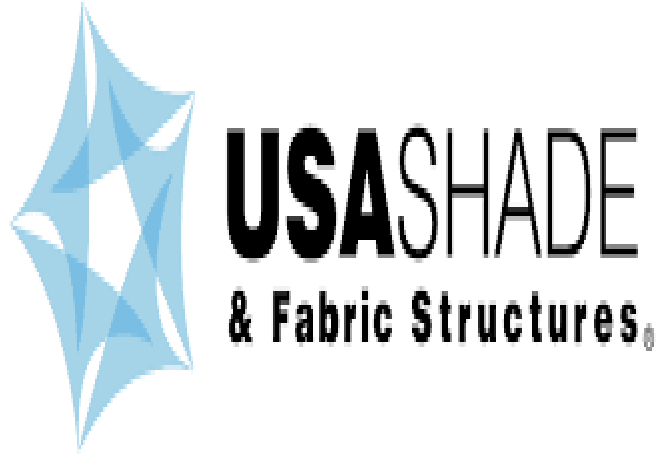
- NOT DSA PRE-APPROVED – Custom DSA – 12 months minimum to get approved.
- Expensive – Increases structure price by 150%
- Does not provide as much air flow or circulation



- **ROM pricing based off of Fullerton Joint Unified High School district Piggyback bid.**
- Final sizes determined upon Site review with construction manager to access installation and possible obstructions



- ROM pricing includes engineering, materials, installation, tax, and freight.
- Pricing assumes standard drilled pier footings, Colourshade[®] FR HDPE mesh fabric, and standard powder coat color.
- Pricing excludes permits, permit fees, special inspections, and costs related to unforeseen underground obstacles.



- **USA Shade to do onsite review with our construction manager.**
- **USA Shade will coordinate with selected architects**
- **USA Shade will assign a project manager to coordinate all aspects of the project from start to finish**

COLOURSHADE® FR FABRIC



BLUE

Shade Factor 80%
UV Factor 85%

GREEN

Shade Factor 80%
UV Factor 85%

RED

Shade Factor 80%
UV Factor 86%

TERRACOTTA

Shade Factor 75%
UV Factor 82%

DESERT SAND

Shade Factor 80%
UV Factor 92%



YELLOW

Shade Factor 80%
UV Factor 89%

SILVER

Shade Factor 80%
UV Factor 81%



Colourshade® fabrics carry a 10 year limited manufacturers warranty from the date of installation against failure from significant fading, deterioration, breakdown, mildew, outdoor heat, cold or discoloration, with the exception of Red and Coolbrella fabrics which carry a 3 year limited warranty.

Fading colors may vary slightly based on the media of which they are printed on or distributed as pdf.

www.usa-shade.com

STANDARD POWDER COAT COLORS CHART

BLACK
115618BLK



COBALT
115618CBB



BLUE
115618BLU



FOREST GREEN
115618FRG



RED
115618RED



YELLOW
115618YLW



DARK BROWN
115618DBW



LIGHT IVORY
115893



WHITE
115618WHT



TELE-GRAY
115892



These color charts are very slightly different from the actual color of the fabric as they are printed on paper.

US-03-2015
US000355

www.usa-shade.com



USASHADE
& Fabric Structures®

Laura Frantzen
Regional Manager
(805) 249-8153 M
Lfrantzen@usa-shade.com



**CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY and FIRE PROTECTION
OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL**

REGISTERED FLAME RESISTANT PRODUCT

Product:

COLOURSHADE 190/F5

Registration No.

F-52001

Product Marketed By:

**MULTIKNIT (PTY) LTD
BOX 798 WHITE RIVER 1240
MPUMALANGA SOUTH AFRICA**

MICHAEL@SUGIMURA.COM

This product meets the minimum requirements of flame resistance established by the California State Fire Marshal for products identified in Section 13115, California Health and Safety Code.

The scope of the approved use of this product is provided in the current edition of the **CALIFORNIA APPROVED LIST OF FLAME RETARDANT CHEMICALS AND FABRICS, GENERAL AND LIMITED APPLICATIONS CONCERNS** published by the California State Fire Marshal.

Deputy State Fire Marshal

Expire: 6/30/2020

PRE-CHECK (PC) DESIGN CRITERIA FOR OPEN FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURES: 2019 CBC

Disciplines: All

History: Issued 03/27/20

Division of the State Architect (DSA) documents referenced within this publication are available on the [DSA Forms](#) or [DSA Publications](#) webpages.

PURPOSE: This Interpretation of Regulations (IR) clarifies requirements relating to pre-check (PC) submittals to promote uniform statewide criteria for code compliance in design and plan review of open fabric shade structures for projects under DSA jurisdiction. The PC Design Criteria documents were created by DSA as a means for the responsible engineer to demonstrate code compliance when developing and submitting construction documents for DSA review.

The provisions of this IR are intended to be a tool to identify and highlight the common and unique, critical and/or overlooked code requirements that must be considered and incorporated into the design, as applicable, to provide a complete and consistent set of construction documents accepted at all DSA regional offices. Other methods proposed by design professionals to solve a particular issue may be considered by DSA and reviewed for code and regulation compliance, subject to concurrence of DSA Codes and Standards Unit. For methods not specifically prescribed in the code, see California Building Code (CBC) Section 104.11.

Appendix A is provided as a guide to assist design professionals and DSA plan reviewers when preparing and reviewing site-specific project applications that incorporate PC fabric shade structures designed in accordance with this IR.

SCOPE: The provisions of this IR apply to 2019 PC plans for new open fabric shade structures submitted to DSA under the 2019 CBC after January 1, 2020. Open fabric shade structures are defined as exterior free-standing structures with open sides and a fabric canopy covering the top surface. They are used for various occupancies. Structural framing shall provide support for the canopy for all vertical and lateral loads.

As noted in *BU 18-01: Applicability of Pre-Check (PC) Design Criteria for Non-PC Projects*, these provisions shall also be considered and incorporated in site-specific submittals for structures of the same project type, even if the submittal is not part of a PC application.

BACKGROUND: The PC approval process is intended to streamline DSA plan review by providing a procedure for approving the design of commonly used structures prior to the submittal of plans to DSA for construction projects. The PC approval process allows designers to incorporate designs for structures that have already been “prechecked” by DSA into their plans for actual site-specific construction projects. The design criteria provided in this document are neither regulations nor law and are not appropriate for verbatim inclusion in project specifications. The design professional in responsible charge is responsible for specifying and detailing requirements for each project. Additional information regarding the design and site application of PC structures can be found in the following documents:

- Procedure *PR 07-01: Pre-Check Approval*
- Policy *PL 07-02: Over-the-Counter Review of Projects Using Pre-Check Approved Designs*

PRE-CHECK (PC) DESIGN CRITERIA FOR OPEN FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURES

1. GENERAL:

1.1. Pre-Check Approval Requirements: See PR 07-01 for a more detailed list of items that are required for all PC submittals (e.g., design information on coversheet, example form *DSA 103: List of Required Structural Tests and Special Inspections* on the drawings, PC sheet index, etc.). The documents required to be submitted for PC approval are listed on form *DSA 3: Project Submittal Checklist*. Site-specific information is not necessary as that information will be provided when a specific construction project is submitted for DSA review.

1.2. Design Information on the Coversheet: See PR 07-01 Section 2.4 and Appendices B & C. Indicate snow and ice loads allowed. Note 0 pounds per square foot (psf) if not used in design.

The following information, as minimum, must be included in the design drawings or specifications. This is not intended to be an all-inclusive list, and additional items may be required:

1.2.1. Applied design loads.

1.2.2. Base reactions for each load case at points of support.

1.2.3. Type of fabric, specified strength of fabric and seams for each part of structure.

1.2.4. The maximum cable allowable strength (S_a) per ASCE 19 Section 3.3.1 for each cable size in the PC.

1.2.5. The direction of the warp and fill.

1.2.6. Type and location of any mechanical connections.

1.3. Structural Tests and Special Inspections: Provide example form(s) DSA-103 on the drawings. Example form DSA-103 will be used as a guide to develop a site-specific form DSA-103 for the site-specific project. Example form(s) on the PC drawings will be crossed out when the site-specific form DSA-103 is provided during plan review. See PR 07-01 Section 2.5.

1.3.1 A qualified representative of Laboratory of Record (LOR) or approved Special Inspector shall verify all steel identification per CBC Section 2202A.1 and *IR 17-3: Structural Welding Inspection*, Section 3.2.3.

1.3.2 Only the site-specific form DSA-103 can incorporate exemptions from the required structural tests and special inspections in accordance with the Appendix of form DSA-103. Applicability and consideration of exemptions may be discussed during plan review for site-specific applications and shall be justified by the applicable project design professional for DSA review and approval. Refer to Appendix A for additional information.

1.4. Options and Variations: Provide checkboxes of options and variations if there is more than one configuration or design load criteria. See PR 07-01 Section 3 for more details, including the maximum number of options permitted in a single PC.

1.5. Design Parameters: Provide on the coversheet (and subsequent sheets as necessary) Design Information as defined in PR 07-01 Section 2.4 and Appendix B. If the PC includes design variations for multiple tiers or levels of the same design parameter(s), all or part of the Design Information should be presented in a checklist format and provide general direction to future users (design professionals and plan reviewers) for the application of the PC to site-specific projects. Additionally, refer to and coordinate with PL 07-02 Section

PRE-CHECK (PC) DESIGN CRITERIA FOR OPEN FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURES

3, which summarizes common site specific parameters to be verified at Over-the-Counter (OTC) plan reviews.

- 1.6. Risk Category and Occupant Load:** PC drawings must indicate the maximum Risk Category (RC) the structure is designed for in the Design Information section of the coversheet.

In addition, the Design Information section shall include a note requiring the intended Use and Occupancy be specified on the site-specific application drawings, so the DSA reviewer can verify the RC of the PC structure as it applies to the site in accordance with CBC Section 1604A.5. For this purpose, the PC drawings shall include a Code Analysis table with columns for the definition of Use and Occupancy classification per CBC Chapter 3, Occupant Load Factor (OLF) per CBC Table 1004.5 and total occupant load, to be completed by the design professional at time of the site specific application. The site-specific RC will be correspondingly be determined from the site-specific occupant load in accordance with CBC Table 1604A.5. Refer to Appendix A for additional information.

- 1.7. Flood Zone:** Design shall comply with CBC Section 1612A and procedure *PR 14-01: Flood Design and Project Submittal Requirements*.

- 1.7.1** Provide a note in the Design Information section indicating that when a site-specific project is located in a flood zone other than Zone X a letter stamped and signed from a geotechnical engineer is needed to validate the allowable soil values specified in the PC are still applicable.

This note may include an exemption for the validation letter for projects located in Zone D (undefined) if the applicant provides either (1) evidence from the local jurisdiction or a qualified design professional confirming the site is not in a flood hazard zone or (2) a geotechnical report written for improvements on the same campus and in accordance with the current CBC acknowledges the flood hazard but confirms it does not result in reduction of soil capacity values.

- 1.7.2.** Location of electrical elements shall conform to the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) 24 Section 7.2 as required per procedure *PR 14-01: Flood Design and Project Submittal Requirements*, Section 1.2.1.

- 1.8. Geohazard Reports:** Provide a note in the Design Information section indicating that geohazard reports are not required for open fabric shade structures 1,600 Square Feet (Sq. Ft.) or less complying with the requirements of *IR A-4: Geohazard Report Requirements*, Section 3.1.1. Open fabric shade structures greater than 1,600 Sq. Ft. up to a maximum of 4,000 Sq. Ft. and complying with the requirements noted in *IR A-4* Section 3.1.1 do not require a geohazard report provided a geotechnical report indicates that no liquefaction potential exists.

- 1.9. Weather Protection:** PC drawings shall specify the type of weather protection selected for all weather-exposed steel members (structural steel and cold-formed steel) in accordance with CBC Section 2203A.1.

- 1.9.1.** Structural steel shall be one of the following:

- Hot-dip galvanized, minimum American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM) A123 or A153 Class D, as applicable.
- Painted with zinc-rich primer, undercoat and finish coat; or equivalent paint system.

- 1.9.2.** Cold-formed steel members shall be 55 percent aluminum-zinc alloy coated per ASTM A792/A792M standard in accordance to the American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) S240 Table A4-1, CP 90 coating designation.

PRE-CHECK (PC) DESIGN CRITERIA FOR OPEN FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURES

- 1.9.3.** Cables shall be stainless steel or galvanized per ASCE 19 Sections 6.0 and 6.1.
- 1.9.4.** All exposed steel fasteners, including cast-in-place anchor bolts/rods, shall be stainless steel (Type 304 minimum), hot-dip galvanized (ASTM A153 Class D minimum or ASTM F2329), or protected with corrosion-preventive coating that demonstrated no more than 2 percent of red rust in minimum 1,000 hours of exposure in salt spray test per ASTM B117. Zinc-plated fasteners do not comply with this requirement. Examples of proprietary coatings that do comply with the 1000-hour requirement include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following: Quik Guard by Simpson, Kwik-Cote by Hilti, Stalgard by Elco, vistaCorr by SFS intec, etc.
- 1.9.5.** Post-installed anchors used for exterior exposure shall comply with the requirements of the evaluation report.
- 1.10. PC Sheet Index:** Provide a PC sheet index. See PR 07-01, Appendix E.
- 1.11. DSA ID Stamp and PC Stamp:** Provide 2019 CBC PC Stamp per PR 07-01 Section 6.1. Provide two blank areas on each PC sheet title block as indicated in procedure *PR 18-04.BB18: Electronic Plan Review for Design Professionals of Record Using Bluebeam 2018*, Section 1.2.2.2: one for the PC ID stamp and one for the future site-specific DSA Identification Stamp. See policy *PL 18-02: Record Sets of DSA-Approved Construction Documents*.
- 1.12. Structural Products Acceptance:** All structural products shall meet the requirements set forth in *IR A-5: Acceptance of Products, Materials, and Evaluation Reports*. Code-based engineering calculations to support a manufactured product will be considered.
- 1.13. CALGreen/Energy Code Requirements:** Design shall comply with the mandatory measures of the California Green Code (CALGreen) and the California Energy Code (Energy Code). Refer to PR 07-01 for mandatory requirements.
- 1.14. Software:** Design Professional shall provide to DSA sufficient documentation to verify and substantiate input and output of all software used for design, including but not limited to:
- Electronic file upon request.
 - Input and output data in PDF file format.
 - Description of input and output – schematic framing plans, member and joint labeling, member loads, checks of elements, cables, connections, etc.
 - Derivation of loads.
 - Hand calculations to approximate and validate analysis results for cable forces and reactions.
 - Narrative summary of key results.
 - Validation by hand calculation or other software upon request.
 - Explanation, read-me file, or user guide for unusual modeling upon request.
- 2. LOAD CRITERIA:**
- 2.1. Dead Load:** See ASCE 55 Section 4.2.2.
- 2.2. Superimposed Load:** See ASCE 55 Section 4.2.3.
- 2.3. Live Load:** Live load shall be per CBC Table 1607A.1.

PRE-CHECK (PC) DESIGN CRITERIA FOR OPEN FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURES

- 2.4. Snow load:** Snow load shall be per ASCE 7 (per ASCE 55 Section 4.2.4). Design shall consider deflection of the membrane under accumulated snow and other loads. The shape of PC fabric shade structure must be covered by ASCE 7 for the snow load calculation. Shapes not covered by ASCE 7 may be used, provided research and testing is used as basis for design. See ASCE 55 Section C4.2.
- 2.5. Wind Load:** Wind load shall be per ASCE 7 (per ASCE 55 Section 4.2.5).
- 2.5.1** For open fabric shade structures utilizing “sail” shapes: if the fabric does not have a relative slope change greater than 7.5 degrees along any catenary curve, the shape is permitted to be considered “flat” rather than hyperbolic paraboloid and may utilize the monoslope provisions per ASCE 7 Figure 27.3-4. When the fabric relative slope change exceeds 7.5 degrees in one or more directions but has at least one catenary curve between 2 points of support along which the relative slope change does not exceed 7.5 degrees, the shape is permitted to be considered a “pitched” or “troughed” roof (where the “flat” curve between the 2 points of support forms the trough or ridge) and may utilize the provisions of ASCE 7 Figures 27.3-5 or 27.3-6, respectively.
- 2.5.2** Open fabric shade structures with roof shapes meeting the prescriptive requirements of ASCE 7 (i.e., hip, gable, monoslope, etc.) shall use a gust factor G per ASCE 7 Section 26.11. The structures will not be considered as dynamically sensitive if the structural calculations contain a statement from the structural engineer of record that the structure is not dynamically sensitive for purposes of determining the gust factor.
- 2.5.3** Open fabric shade structures with roof shape not covered by ASCE 7 or where the Main Wind Force Resisting System is cables guyed to the ground: the structure may need to be considered as dynamically sensitive for calculation of gust factor, G . The flexibility of all surfaces resisting wind loads shall be included as resisting elements in determining whether the structure is dynamically sensitive.
- 2.5.4** Shapes not covered by ASCE 7 may be used, provided wind tunnel testing is used as basis for design. See ASCE 55 Section C4.2.
- 2.6. Ponding:** If shape or configuration of the structure does not maintain positive drainage from all areas of the roof, then design must consider ponding in accordance with ASCE 55 Section 4.3.4.
- 2.7. Seismic Force Resisting System:** Open fabric shade structures shall comply with ASCE 7, Chapter 12. These structures shall be considered as “steel cantilevered column systems” ($R = 1.25$ ordinary; $R = 2.5$ special) or other systems allowed per ASCE 7, Chapter 12.
- 2.8. Seismic Load Criteria:**
- 2.8.1. Maximum Seismic Force:** If the design is based upon the maximum S_s value for the state of California (ASCE 7-16 data), the PC can be used at any site in the state. Other S_s values are permitted but will limit the applicable site locations for the PC.
- 2.8.2. Ground Motion Hazard Analysis:** Due to the site-specific ground motion analysis requirements of ASCE 7 Section 11.4.8, PC designs shall be based on the short period seismic response parameter S_{DS} and ASCE 7 Equations 12.8-2 and 12.8-5. Where a PC design is provided for Site Class E, the short-period site coefficient as required by ASCE 7 Section 11.4.8 Exception 1 shall be used. Alternatively, if the PC design is not based on the short period seismic response parameter S_{DS} , the PC design shall comply with the requirements of ASCE 7 Section 11.4.8, and the Design Information section shall state the fundamental period of the structure(s) and include

PRE-CHECK (PC) DESIGN CRITERIA FOR OPEN FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURES

- notes alerting the site-specific user of the PC to the conditions requiring a site-specific ground motion hazard analysis.
- 2.8.3. Maximum S_{DS} Value in Determination of C_s and E_v :** The base shear is permitted to be calculated using a cap on the maximum design spectral response acceleration parameter value of S_{DS} in accordance with ASCE 7 Section 12.8.1.3, provided that *all* of the criteria therein are met.
- 2.8.3.1.** The PC design shall demonstrate compliance with the required criteria specific to the open fabric shade structure: e.g., no irregularities, period not exceeding 0.5 seconds, redundancy factor equal to 1.0, etc. The PC drawings shall list these properties in the Design Information section. For the purpose of checking compliance with these criteria, the period shall be determined based on the actual properties of the structure, including foundation flexibility, and not use the approximate period in ASCE 7 Section 12.8.2.1.
- 2.8.3.2.** The Design Information section of the PC drawings shall also contain a note stating the site specific limitations of the design based on the S_{DS} cap and requiring these be verified by the site-specific project applicant: e.g. Site Class E or F not allowed, RC I or II, etc.
- 2.8.3.3.** Per PR 07-01 Appendix C, if a capped value of S_{DS} is used to determine C_s , the Design Information section of the coversheet shall list the S_{DS} (cap) used to determine C_s as well as the S_{DS} (no cap) used for verification of site-specific application and to determine other parameters such as non-structural component anchorage.
- 2.9. Drift:** For open structures, there is no drift limit for Risk Category I or II structures; however, there are drift limits for Risk Category III structures per ASCE 7 Section 12.12.1 and CBC Section 1609A.1.2.
- 3. FABRIC STRUCTURE ANALYSIS:**
- 3.1. Fabric Does Not Provide Lateral Resistance:** Fabric materials shall not be considered as contributing to the primary lateral resistance of the structure. Design must account for forces acting upon fabric as transferring directly to the supporting structure.
- 3.2. Membrane Breaking Strength:** Breaking strength in both warp and fill directions of the membrane shall be determined via testing. Provide published values for the specified fabric in accordance with ASCE 55 Section 2.4.2. Evaluation report per IR A-5 is not required. Test reports or published values are not required to be stamped by a California registered Professional Engineer (PE) or Structural Engineer (SE).
- 3.3. Membrane Design:** Design of membrane components shall utilize load combinations and strength reduction factors per ASCE 55 Table 4-2. Allowable stress increase is not permitted. The membrane resistance shall be checked per ASCE 55 Section 4.6.1.
- 3.4. Cables and Cable Connections:** Design cables and cable connections in accordance with ASCE 19. Cables to be specified per ASTM A1023/A1023M. S_a shall be greater than the required strength (S_r).
- 3.5. Catenary Action and Forces Transmitted to Support Elements:** Catenary action of fabric and cables (where occur) shall be considered in the design of open fabric shade structures. Catenary action must be accounted for in the design of the catenary elements themselves and when considering their reactions on supporting elements. Specifically, design shall include large-deflections analysis that accounts for fabric properties and behavior when considering the forces transmitted to supporting cables, beams and columns. Such analysis is usually accomplished using software to perform Nonlinear Finite

PRE-CHECK (PC) DESIGN CRITERIA FOR OPEN FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURES

Element Analysis. The design must include the tensile reaction forces from the fabric and/or cables to the supporting structure (i.e., columns, beams). See Section 1.14 above for software verification requirements.

In a tensile membrane structure, the catenary is the curved shape developed at the boundary of the fabric or by any cable support member in tension between points of restraint.

- 3.6. Full-scale Testing in Lieu of Analysis:** As an alternate method to stress analysis, the fabric may be subjected to full-scale load testing which support the load combinations of ASCE 55 Table 4-2 increased by a safety factor.

The safety factor in the testing = $1/(\beta \cdot L_t)$, where:

- β is the strength reduction factor per ASCE 55 Table 4-2.
- L_t is Life-cycle factor per ASCE 55 Section 4.4.2.
- Testing protocol must be approved by DSA.

4. FOUNDATION:

- 4.1. Allowable Soil Pressure and Bearing:** Maximum soil pressure and bearing values shall be in accordance with Class 5 soil in CBC Table 1806A.2 unless justified by a site-specific geotechnical report. In order to use load-bearing values above the stated maximums for Class 5 soil, a statement requiring a site-specific geotechnical report at the time of site application must be included in the Design Information section on the PC drawings.

An allowable stress increase is not permitted for Basic Allowable Load Combinations including footings per CBC Section 1605A.3.1. An allowable stress increase is permitted for Alternative Basic Load Combinations per CBC Section 1605A.3.2.

- 4.2. Lateral Bearing Pressure Increase:** Allowed per CBC Section 1806A.3.4.

If two times the tabular value is used, under Design Information section, list the tabulated soils lateral bearing pressure value used in the design and indicate if this value has been increased per CBC Section 1806A.3.4 for pole footing design.

- 4.3. Foundation Design Load:** The design of the foundation elements (both pier footings and shallow spread footings) and connections shall include the overstrength factor for cantilever column systems per ASCE 7 Section 12.2.5.2 and CBC Section 1617A.1.16.

4.4. Pier Footing

- 4.4.1.** Comply with CBC Section 1810A.3.9 if the column anchors at the top of the pier or is partially embedded. See Sections 4.7, 4.12 and 4.13 below. See also bulletin *BU 09-06: Minimum Reinforcement of Concrete Piers and Caissons Embedded with Steel Poles*, which can be followed if the steel columns are embedded to within six inches of the bottom of the pier.
- 4.4.2.** See Section 4.8 below for pier footings used in combination with shallow spread footings.
- 4.4.3.** In accordance with CBC Section 1810A.2.4, the depth of pier footing is permitted to be designed per CBC Section 1807A.3.2 if the pier footing is assumed to be rigid. The pier footing may be assumed to be rigid if the ratio of the specified depth (not the minimum depth required by CBC Section 1807A.3.2) to diameter is equal to or less than eight (8). Otherwise, pier footing design including its reinforcing shall consider the nonlinear interaction of the pier and soil (e.g. L-pile analysis including group effects as required by CBC Section 1810A.2.5).

PRE-CHECK (PC) DESIGN CRITERIA FOR OPEN FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURES

- 4.4.4.** Maximum pier embedment depth for the purpose of computing lateral pressure (S_1) is 12 feet per CBC Section 1807A.3.2.1.
- 4.4.5.** Provide a note in the Design Information section specifying the minimum clearance required between drilled piers when placing multiple canopies. Design must consider group effects if applicable per CBC Section 1810A.2.5.
- 4.5. Allowable Pier Frictional Resistance and Uplift Capacity:** The allowable frictional resistance and uplift capacity used in the design shall be included in the Design Information section.
- When a site-specific geotechnical report is not available, CBC Section 1810A.3.3.1.4 can be used to obtain allowable frictional resistance value. Presume Class 5 soils as noted in Section 4.1 above. For uplift capacity per CBC Section 1810A.3.3.1.5, a Factor of Safety of 3 shall be applied to the frictional resistance value obtained in CBC Section 1810A.3.3.1.4; where uplift is due to wind or seismic loading, a Factor of Safety of 2 can be used.
- 4.6. Unconstrained vs. Constrained Ground Surface Condition:** When CBC Section 1807A.3.2 is utilized, asphalt pavement does not constitute a “constrained” condition and does not justify the use of CBC Equation 18A-2 to determine the required pier depth. Where the constrained condition is used with concrete pavement, the reaction shall be adequately resisted and justified by calculations. The construction necessary to resist this reaction shall be clearly detailed on the PC drawings.
- 4.7. Pier Reinforcing:** For piers with partial column embedment or a base plate with anchor bolts, tie reinforcing shall comply with CBC Section 1810A.3.9.4.2, except the tie spacing need not be less than the following where $P_u < 0.10f_c A_g$ (see Figures A through D below). These exceptions are only applicable to open fabric shade structures. This type of structure is lightly loaded and has a low ductility demand. These exceptions may not be extended to any other types of structure.
- 4.7.1. Site Class A - D:** For the top 3d of the pier (where “d” is the pier diameter) provide the smallest of d/4, $6d_b$ (where “ d_b ” is the diameter of the longitudinal bars), and 6”. For remainder of section provide smallest of d/2, $12d_b$, and 12”. Refer to Figures A and C.
- 4.7.2. Site Class E:** For the top 7d of the pier (where “d” is the pier diameter) and 7d above and below the interface of each soil stratum, provide the smallest of d/4, $6d_b$ (where “ d_b ” is the diameter of the longitudinal bars), and 6”. For remainder of section provide smallest of d/2, $12d_b$, and 12”. Refer to Figures B and D.
- 4.7.3.** For partially embedded columns, the ties shall be designed for the transfer force based on a rational method and accepted principles of engineering mechanics.
- 4.8. Shallow Spread Footing:** Shallow spread footings shall be designed per CBC Chapter 18A and for stability in accordance with CBC Section 1605A.1.1.
- If the cantilevered column structure is supported by the combination of a pier footing(s) and a shallow spread footing(s), all steel columns within the structure shall have the same column heights/lengths unless the column stiffness is accounted for in design.
- 4.9. Adjacent Slope:** PC drawing shall specify minimum setback limits (values are required) of the structure per CBC Section 1808A.7.
- Alternatively, the depth of required pier embedment can start from an elevation that corresponds with a horizontal clear distance of seven times (7x) the pier diameter that intersects with the slope (daylighting). If setback limits are smaller than CBC requires, a site-specific geotechnical report is required. If the pier is lowered per the above

PRE-CHECK (PC) DESIGN CRITERIA FOR OPEN FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURES

requirements, then the design height of the column for the purpose of calculating pier depth and moment must be increased to the theoretical top of the required pier embedment depth.

- 4.10. Liquefiable Soil or Site Class F:** PC options shall not include liquefiable soil (Exception: open fabric shade structures 1,600 Sq. Ft. or less complying with requirements of IR A-4 Section 3.1.1). If the structure is to be located in an area with liquefiable soil or Site Class F, OTC submittal is not allowed and regular project submittal is required. If the site is not in a mapped liquefaction hazard zone, it may be presumed that no liquefaction hazard exists on that site unless a site-specific geotechnical report identifies such hazard.

4.11. Concrete Mix:

- 4.11.1.** Unless concrete exposure is classified per the American Concrete Institute (ACI) 318 Section 19.3.1.1 whereby the concrete mix design can comply with ACI 318 Section 19.3.2.1, concrete mix shall consist of Type V cement with a minimum compressive strength of 4,500 psi and maximum water/cement ratio of 0.45.
- 4.11.2.** If ACI 318 Section 19.3.2.1 is used for concrete mix design, the PC shall clearly indicate the exposure levels applicable in the Design Information section. This may be tabulated for multiple categories or limited to specific exposure categories with conservative values.
- 4.11.3.** Concrete exposed to thaw and freeze cycles shall be air entrained per ACI 318 Section 19.3.3.1.

- 4.12. Partially Embedded Columns:** When cantilevered columns are partially embedded into concrete foundation piers, *BU 09-06: Minimum Reinforcement of Concrete Piers and Caissons Embedded with Steel Poles* is not applicable:

- 4.12.1.** The load transfer mechanism of partially embedded columns shall include the design of both the column and concrete pier ties. Minimum column embedment depth into concrete pier shall be the greater of the following:
- Seven times the least dimension of column section.
 - Minimum development length of the longitudinal pier reinforcing.
- 4.12.2** All embedded columns into pier footings shall have mechanical connection to resist uplift. AISC 360 Section I6 provides an acceptable criteria for demonstrating the adequacy of the load transfer from the partially embedded column to the drilled pier.
- Exception: For steel columns with minimum 48" embedment into concrete, an allowable bonding stress of 25 psi between steel columns and concrete is permitted to be utilized. The first 12" of embedment must be disregarded and no increase in this allowable bonding stress value is permitted for wind or seismic loads.

4.13. Column Base Connection:

- 4.13.1.** Embedment depth of the anchor rods shall be sufficient to lap with the longitudinal pier reinforcement. The lap length shall be based on developing the longitudinal pier reinforcement beyond the projected failure plane of the anchor bolt heads. Refer to Figures A through D below and ACI 318 Figure R17.4.2.9. The lap length is not permitted to be reduced based on applied loads.
- 4.13.2.** Anchor rods shall be designed for combined shear and tension. If the maximum grout thickness between the top of footing and bottom of base plate exceeds two times the anchor rod diameter, the anchor rods shall be designed for bending in combination with tension and shear. Refer to American National Standards

PRE-CHECK (PC) DESIGN CRITERIA FOR OPEN FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURES

Institute/Telecommunication Industry Association (ANSI/TIA) 222-H Section 4.9.9 and *Design Guide 1: Base Plate and Anchor Rod Design* published by AISC. When oversized holes are used in the base plate the design shall comply with CBC Section 2204A.4.

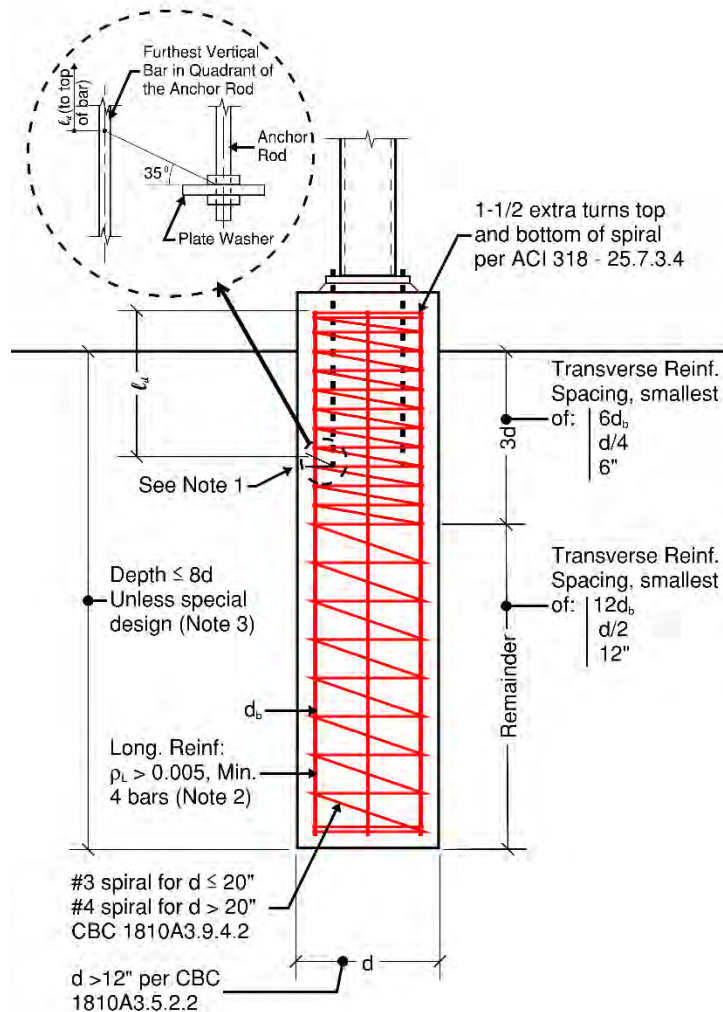
5. ACCESS COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS:

- 5.1. Protruding Objects in Circulation Areas:** Protruding objects such as column-mounted equipment shall comply with CBC Section 11B-307.
- 5.2. Vertical Clearance in Circulation Areas:** Vertical clearance to supporting structures shall comply with CBC Section 11B-307.4.

6. FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

- 6.1. Type of Construction:** Specify type of construction per CBC Chapter 6 in the Design Information section on the coversheet.
- 6.2. Total Area of Structure:** Specify total area of structure in the Design Information section on the coversheet and demonstrate that the total area is compliant with the allowable area criteria as determined per CBC Section 506.2 based on type of construction and proposed occupancy classification(s).
- 6.3. Use and Occupancy Classification(s):** Specify proposed use and occupancy classification(s) per CBC Chapter 3 in the Design Information section on the coversheet.
- 6.4. Special Construction Requirements:** Fabric shade structures shall comply with the applicable provisions of CBC Section 3102.
- 6.5. Membrane Fabric:** Fabric material shall comply with CBC Section 3102.3.1 (see also CCR, Title 19, Division 1, Chapter 8).

Figure A



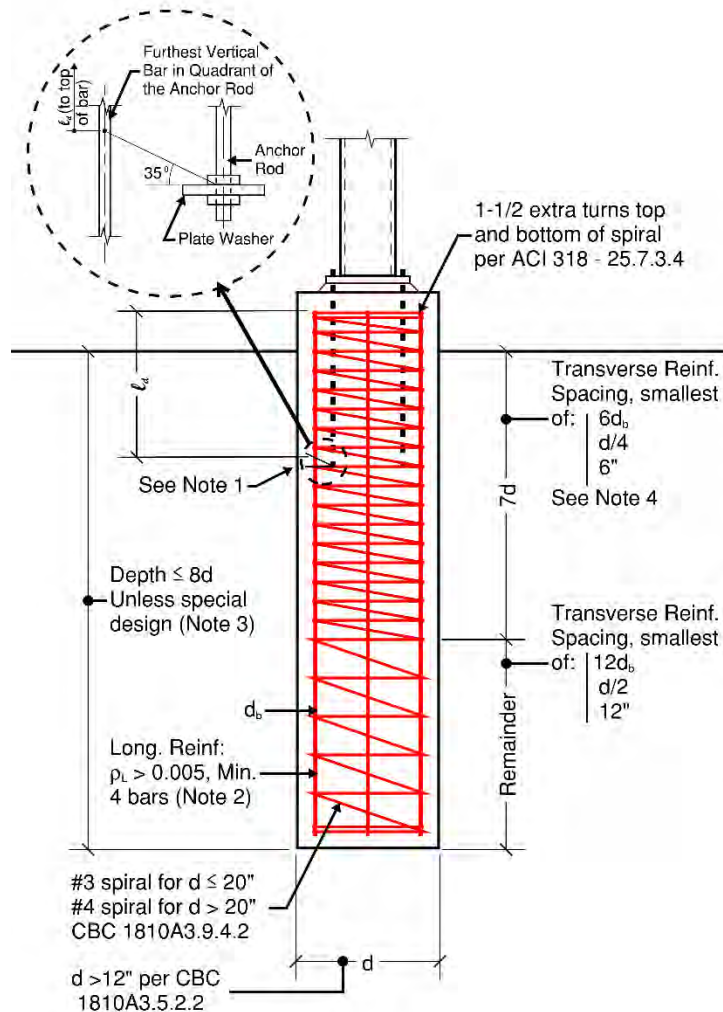
Note 1: Development length of vertical reinforcing steel that engages the anchor rod, ℓ_d , must meet ACI 318 Section 25.4. It is measured from the top of vertical bar to the point shown in the enlarged detail. Alternatively, the embedment depth of the anchor rod may be determined as the development length of the vertical bar plus one quarter of the pier diameter ($\ell_d + d/4$).

Note 2: The total longitudinal reinforcing steel area (A_s) shall be enough to transfer the loads from the total required anchor rod area ($A_{rod-req}$) taking into account relative yield stress, as follows: $A_s \geq A_{rod-req} \times (f_{y-rod} / f_{ys})$. However, if the spacing between vertical bars is 6" or less, the steel area (A_s) need not exceed 33% more than that required to resist the column design moment in the pier section.

Note 3: The prescriptive longitudinal and transverse reinforcing requirements shown may be used when the embedded pier depth to diameter ratio ≤ 8. If this ratio is exceeded, the pier must be analyzed and designed as required per CBC Section 1810A.2.4.

Spiral Reinforcing in Site Classes A-D

Figure B



Note 1: Development length of vertical reinforcing steel that engages the anchor rod, ℓ_d , must meet ACI 318 Section 25.4. It is measured from the top of vertical bar to the point shown in the enlarged detail. Alternatively, the embedment depth of the anchor rod may be determined as the development length of the vertical bar plus one quarter of the pier diameter ($\ell_d + d/4$).

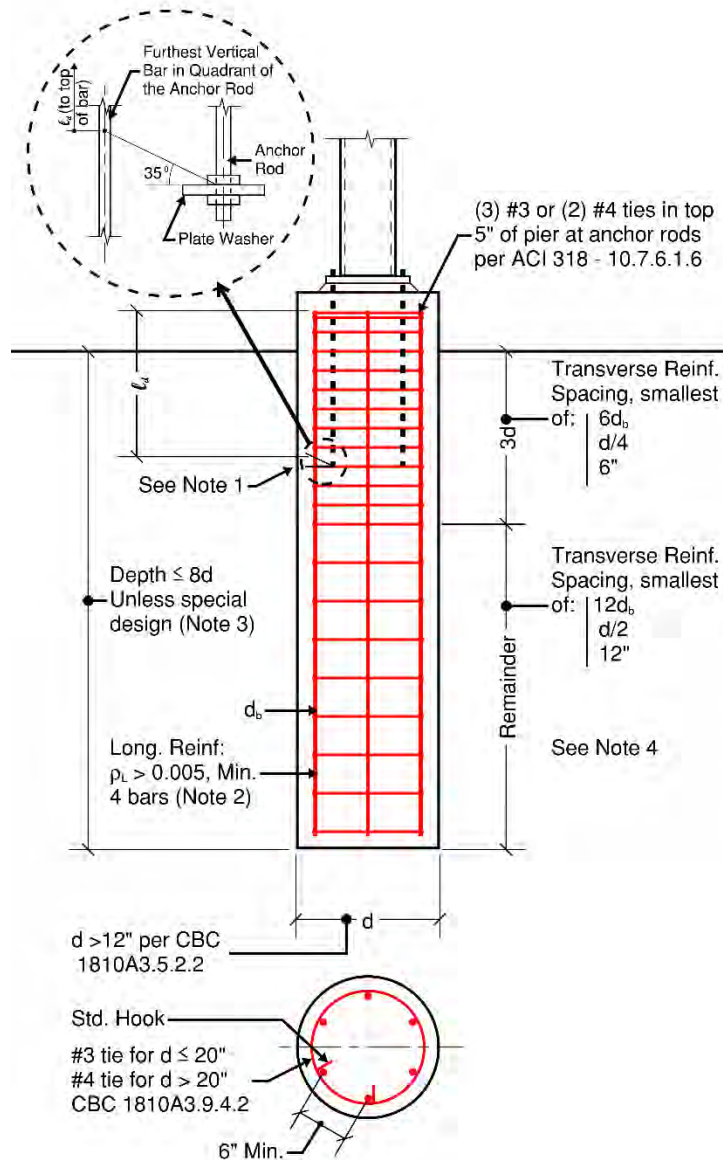
Note 2: The total longitudinal reinforcing steel area (A_s) shall be enough to transfer the loads from the total required anchor rod area ($A_{rod-req}$) taking into account relative yield stress, as follows: $A_s \geq A_{rod-req} \times (f_{y-rod} / f_{ys})$. However, if the spacing between vertical bars is 6" or less, the steel area (A_s) need not exceed 33% more than that required to resist the column design moment in the pier section.

Note 3: The prescriptive longitudinal and transverse reinforcing requirements shown may be used when the embedded pier depth to diameter ratio ≤ 8 . If this ratio is exceeded, the pier must be analyzed and designed as required per CBC Section 1810A.2.4.

Note 4: The 7d distance is also required above and below soil strata identified as liquefiable or hard or stiff as required per CBC Section 1810A.3.9.4.2.2.

Spiral Reinforcing in Site Class E

Figure C



Note 1: Development length of vertical reinforcing steel that engages the anchor rod, ℓ_d , must meet ACI 318 Section 25.4. It is measured from the top of vertical bar to the point shown in the enlarged detail. Alternatively, the embedment depth of the anchor rod may be determined as the development length of the vertical bar plus one quarter of the pier diameter ($\ell_d + d/4$).

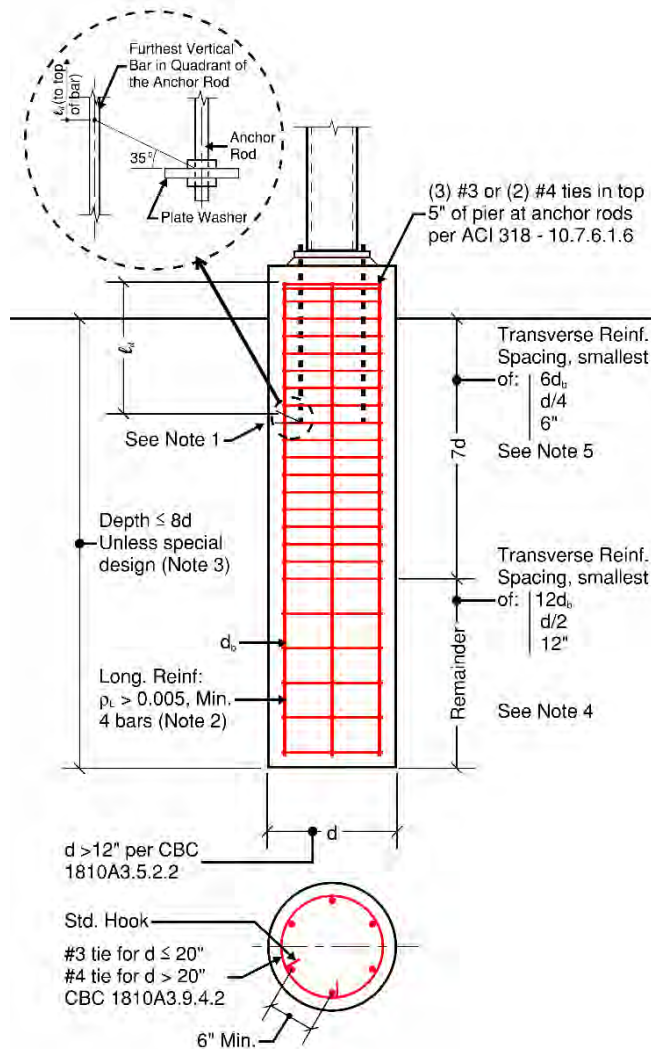
Note 2: The total longitudinal reinforcing steel area (A_s) shall be enough to transfer the loads from the total required anchor rod area ($A_{rod-req}$) taking into account relative yield stress, as follows: $A_s \geq A_{rod-req} \times (f_{y-rod} / f_{ys})$. However, if the spacing between vertical bars is 6" or less, the steel area (A_s) need not exceed 33% more than that required to resist the column design moment in the pier section.

Note 3: The prescriptive longitudinal and transverse reinforcing requirements shown may be used when the embedded pier depth to diameter ratio ≤ 8 . If this ratio is exceeded, the pier must be analyzed and designed as required per CBC Section 1810A.2.4.

Note 4: Ties shall comply with ACI 318 Section 25.7.2.4.1 including: (a) ends overlap by at least 6", (b) ends terminate with a standard hook engaging a longitudinal bar, and (c) overlaps of adjacent ties are staggered around the perimeter.

Tie Reinforcing in Site Classes A-D

Figure D



Note 1: Development length of vertical reinforcing steel that engages the anchor rod, ℓ_{dv} , must meet ACI 318 Section 25.4. It is measured from the top of vertical bar to the point shown in the enlarged detail. Alternatively, the embedment depth of the anchor rod may be determined as the development length of the vertical bar plus one quarter of the pier diameter ($\ell_{dv} + d/4$).

Note 2: The total longitudinal reinforcing steel area (A_s) shall be enough to transfer the loads from the total required anchor rod area ($A_{rod-req}$) taking into account relative yield stress, as follows: $A_s \geq A_{rod-req} \times (f_{y-rod} / f_{ys})$. However, if the spacing between vertical bars is 6" or less, the steel area (A_s) need not exceed 33% more than that required to resist the column design moment in the pier section.

Note 3: The prescriptive longitudinal and transverse reinforcing requirements shown may be used when the embedded pier depth to diameter ratio ≤ 8 . If this ratio is exceeded, the pier must be analyzed and designed as required per CBC Section 1810A.2.4.

Note 4: Ties shall comply with ACI 318 Section 25.7.2.4.1 including: (a) ends overlap by at least 6", (b) ends terminate with a standard hook engaging a longitudinal bar, and (c) overlaps of adjacent ties are staggered around the perimeter.

Note 5: The 7d distance is also required above and below soil strata identified as liquefiable or hard or stiff as required per CBC Section 1810A.3.9.4.2.2.

Tie Reinforcing in Site Class E

PRE-CHECK (PC) DESIGN CRITERIA FOR OPEN FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURES

REFERENCES:

2019 California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 24

Part 1: California Administrative Code (CAC), Section 4-333(b)8

Part 2: California Building Code (CBC), Chapters 3 and 6; Sections 104.11, 1004.6, 11B-307, 11B-307.4, 1604A.5, 1605A.1.1, 1605A.3.1, 1605A.3.2, 1609A.1.2, 1617A.1.16, 1806A.3, 1807A.3.2, 1808A.7, 1810A.2.4, 1810A.2.5, 1810A.3.3.1, 1810A.3.9, 2202A.1, 2203A.1; Tables 1004.5, 1604A.5, 1607A.1, 1806A.2

This IR is intended for use by DSA staff and by design professionals to promote statewide consistency for review and approval of plans and specifications as well as construction oversight of projects within the jurisdiction of DSA, which includes State of California public schools (K–12), community colleges and state-owned or state-leased essential services buildings. This IR indicates an acceptable method for achieving compliance with applicable codes and regulations, although other methods proposed by design professionals may be considered by DSA.

This IR is subject to revision at any time. Please check DSA's website for currently effective IRs. Only IRs listed on the webpage at <https://www.dgs.ca.gov/dsa/publications> at the time of project application submittal to DSA are considered applicable.

PRE-CHECK (PC) DESIGN CRITERIA FOR OPEN FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURES

APPENDIX A | SITE-SPECIFIC APPLICATION OF PC FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURES

The following notes are provided as a guide to assist design professionals and DSA plan reviewers when preparing and reviewing site-specific project applications that incorporate PC fabric shade structures designed in accordance with this IR. This Appendix is not intended to be an all-inclusive list of design and submittal requirements but rather is an aid to identify aspects of the design criteria described in this IR of particular interest to its site application.

Refer also to *PL 07-02: Over-the-Counter Review of Projects Using Pre-Check Approved Designs*

1. Verify site-specific suitability of the PC including all parameters in PL 07-02 Section 3.
2. Verify site-specific requirements of PL 07-02 Section 4 are met.
3. Review the Appendix of the site-specific DSA 103 for any exemptions from the required structural tests and special inspections. Applicability and consideration of exemptions may be discussed during plan review for site-specific applications and shall be justified by the applicable project design professional for DSA review and approval. Refer to Section 1.3 above for additional information.
4. Verify Risk Category (RC) of the site-specific design is compliant with the Design Information section of the approved PC. RC determination is based on the Occupant Load (OL) of the site-specific code analysis and Occupant Load Factors (OLF) per CBC Table 1004.5. Refer to Section 1.6 above for additional information. The following are some examples of common Use and Occupancy classifications with associated OLF and sizing limits for RC II:
 - Lunch Shelter | Assembly Use 'A-2': OLF = 15 Sq. Ft. /person or if a combination of table-bench seating is provided, 18 inches/person measured along linear bench length. Group 'A' structures with OLF of 15 must not exceed $(300 \times 15 =)$ 4,500 Sq. Ft. for RC II.
 - Shade Structure | Concentrated Assembly, Group 'A': OLF = 7 Sq. Ft./person or if fixed seating is provided, calculate per CBC Section 1004.6. Group 'A' structures with OLF of 7 must not exceed $(300 \times 7 =)$ 2,100 Sq.Ft. for RC II.
 - Shade Structure | Outdoor Instructional Use, Group 'E': OLF = 20 Sq. Ft./person. Group 'E' structures with OLF of 20 must not exceed $(250 \times 20 =)$ 5,000 Sq. Ft. for RC II.
 - Shade Structure over Playground Equipment, Group 'E' (classified same as the campus): OLF = 20 Sq. Ft./person shall be utilized for purposes of assigning a risk category. Group 'E' structures with OLF of 20 must not exceed $(250 \times 20 =)$ 5,000 Sq. Ft. for RC II.
 - Shade Structure over Parking: Group 'S-2' or 'U' (determined by design professional): OLF = 200 Sq. Ft./person. Structures assigned this Use are unlikely to exceed RC II unless utilized for emergency vehicles.

Regardless of size, if a structure that would otherwise qualify as RC II provides shelter for emergency vehicles or equipment; or provides required access to, required egress from or shares life safety components with an RC III or IV building, the more restrictive RC must be applied. See CBC Section 1604A.5.1, including the exception for storm shelters constructed in accordance with ICC 500.

5. If the site is located in a flood zone other than Zone X, verify a validation letter from a geotechnical engineer is provided. Refer to Section 1.7 above for additional information.
6. If the site is classified as Site Class D or E and the seismic design of the PC is not based on the short period seismic response parameter S_{DS} as indicated in the Design Information section of

PRE-CHECK (PC) DESIGN CRITERIA FOR OPEN FABRIC SHADE STRUCTURES

the PC drawings, verify if a site-specific ground motion hazard analysis is required. Refer to Section 2.8.2 above for additional information.

7. In addition to the requirements of PL 07-02 Section 3.1.3, if the PC design is based on a capped S_{DS} value per ASCE 7 Section 12.8.1.3 verify the site specific criteria are met. Refer to Section 2.8.3 above for additional information.
8. If drilled pier foundations are used and multiple structures are placed at a site, verify the site-specific drawings comply with the clearance requirements listed on the PC drawings. Refer to Section 4.4 above for additional information.
9. If drilled pier foundations are used and the constrained ground surface condition option is applied, verify the site-specific drawings comply with the ground surface requirements defined on the PC drawings. Note: Asphalt concrete is not acceptable. Refer to Section 4.6 above for additional information.
10. If the foundation of shade structure contains both drilled piers and shallow spread footings, verify all columns are the same height unless differing column heights are specifically allowed by the PC drawings. Refer to Section 4.8 above for additional information.
11. If structures are placed adjacent to a slope, verify the site-specific drawings comply with the setback and/or pier embedment requirements defined on the PC drawings. Refer to Section 4.9 above for additional information.



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

February 22, 2019

John Saunders
SHADE STRUCTURES, INC.
P.O. Box 3467
Copell, TX 75019

Re: Notice of Award
FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
Districtwide Shade Structures
Bid No: 1819-11

Dear John,

The Board of Trustees of the Fullerton Joint Union High School District at a regular meeting held on February 19, 2019, accepted your base bid for the above-referenced project. Subject to any additions or deductions as provided in the Project Documents.

Before commencing work on this project, it will be necessary for you to complete, sign and deliver to us two (2) originals of each of the following documents:

- **Agreement** (enclosed) – initial all pages and sign
- **Faithful Performance Bond** (enclosed) – must also be signed by Surety – Per project as needed
- **Payment Bond** (enclosed) – must also be signed by Surety – Per project as needed
- **Certificate of Insurance and Acord Certificate of Liability Insurance and Underlying of Excess Liability Policy**
- **Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise Participation Certification** (enclosed)
- **Workers' Compensation Insurance Certificate** (enclosed)
- **Drug-Free Workplace Certification** (enclosed)
- **Contractor's Certificate Regarding Non-Asbestos Containing Materials** (enclosed)
- **Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification** (enclosed)

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

You must send all of those documents to Maria Rafael, Procurement & Contract Specialist in our office within **seven (7) calendar days** after the date of this letter. The District can only send you a Notice to Proceed authorizing you to begin work on the Project after we receive those documents from you. Please be sure to obtain all of the necessary insurance required by those documents, and to notify your insurance carriers that copies of all notices and other documentation regarding this project should be sent to my attention.

If you have questions or need further instructions relative to this project, please contact me at (714) 870-2818.

Sincerely,



Todd Butcher
Director, Facilities and Construction
Fullerton Joint Union High School District

TB/mr

Enclosures



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 1819-11

Project Location: DISTRICTWIDE

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – “OR EQUAL”**

BID FORM

Bidders wishing to bid for the above-referenced project (“Project”) must submit their bids on this Bid Form. Only bids which are submitted on this Bid Form will be accepted. This entire Bid Form must be completed and delivered in the manner specified in the Notice Calling for Bids (“Notice”) and in the corresponding document entitled “Information for Bidders” (“Information for Bidders”), each of which was issued by the Fullerton Joint Union High School District (“District”) in connection with the Project. This Bid Form must be submitted to the “Place of Bid Receipt” and by the “Bid Submission Deadline” specified in the Notice. When submitting this Bid Form, the Bidder must include in the same envelope as this Bid Form the other documents required by the Notice. Bidders should carefully review the Notice and the Information for Bidders when completing and submitting this Bid Form and related documents. Failure to properly submit and complete the entire Bid Form and all of the other documents as required by the Notice and the Information for Bidders may invalidate the bid and cause the District to reject the bid as non-responsive.

The name, address and other information identifying the bidder who is submitting this Bid Form (“**Bidder**”) is as follows:

Name: Shade Structures, Inc

Type of Entity (*check one*): ☒ Corporation
☐ General partnership
☐ Limited partnership
☐ Limited liability partnership
☐ Limited liability company
☐ Individual
☐ Other (specify)

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

CONTRACTOR'S PREQUALIFICATION
QUESTIONNAIRE

PIGGYBACK-SECTION 00 41 70-1

State in which Bidder was organized (if Bidder is an entity) or in which Bidder resides (if Bidder is an individual) (*check one*)

___ California ___ Other (*specify*): Delaware

Bidder's Street Address: 2580 Esters Blvd, Suite 100
DFW Airport, TX 75261
Attention: Virginia Marquez

Bidder's Mailing Address: Postal Service Only
PO Box 3467
Copell, TX 75019
Attention: Virginia Marquez

Bidder's Telephone Number: (214) 905 – 9500

Bidder's Fax Number: (972) 453 – 0010

Bidder's e-mail address: vmarquez@usa-shade.com

Bidder's California State Contractor's License Number: 989458

Class of Bidder's California State Contractor's License: B

Name under which Bidder does business (if different from Bidder's legal name):
USA SHADE & Fabric Structures

1. **Submission of Bid.** The Bidder hereby submits this bid to the District and agrees to perform all work required by the "**Agreement**" (as that term is defined in the Information for Bidders) for the construction of the Project, at the Bid Price specified in Section 3 below and subject to all of the terms, conditions, representations and warranties set forth in this Bid Form.

2. **Bid Price.** As used in this Bid Form, the Bidder's "**Bid Price**" or "**Base Bid**" is the amounts identified in **The Bid Price Sheet** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

3. If the "Plans and specifications" or other "**Project Documents**" (as those terms are defined in the information for bidders) call for a base bid and one or more alternate or deductive alternate bids, then that Bid Price shall be deemed the "Base Bid" and the following bid prices shall be deemed the "**Alternate Bids**"

Alternate Bid No. 1 as identified in schedule of Alternates, Section 01 23 00 _____
_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
(\$_____)

Alternate Bid No. 2 as identified in schedule of Alternates, Section 01 23 00 _____
_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
(\$_____)

Alternate Bid No. 3 as identified in schedule of Alternates, Section 01 23 00 _____
_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
(\$_____)

Alternate Bid No. 4 as identified in schedule of Alternates, Section 01 23 00 _____
_____ Dollars and _____ Cents
(\$_____)

(Attach additional sheets if necessary to specify more alternate bids)

4. **Representations of Bidder in Connection with Bid Price.** The Bidder hereby acknowledges, represents and warrants to the District that the Bidder's calculation of its Bid Price (including the Base Bid and any Alternate Bids, if applicable) has been based, among other things, on the following, all of which are true and correct:

4.1 **Familiarity with Project Documents.** The Bidder is familiar with all of the Project Documents, and the Bid Price (including the Base Bid and Alternate Bids, if applicable) and each line-item component comprising the same has to the extent deemed necessary by the Bidder been determined based on the Bidder's review of the Plans and Specifications and all other Project Documents.

4.2 **Familiarity with Local Conditions.** As to the work, which is to be done by or under the control of the successful bidder pursuant to the Project Documents, the Bidder is familiar with the local conditions affecting both the performance and the cost of that work at the place where the work is to be performed. The Bid Price (including the Base Bid and Alternate Bids, if applicable) and each line-item component comprising the same has to the extent deemed necessary by the Bidder been determined based on the Bidder's visits to the Project site and the Bidder's familiarity with said conditions.

4.3 **Performance of Work.** The Bidder hereby proposes and agrees to be bound by all the terms and conditions of the Project Documents and agrees to perform, within the time stipulated, all of the general contractor's obligations and duties there under, including without limitation the obligations to furnish, provide and pay for any and all of the labor,

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT CONTRACTOR'S PREQUALIFICATION
QUESTIONNAIRE

PIGGYBACK-SECTION 00 41 70-3

materials, tools, expendables, equipment, facilities, utility and transportation services, applicable taxes, bonds, insurance policies, and incidental items necessary to perform the entire "**Agreement**" (as that term is defined in the Information for Bidders) and to complete in a good workmanlike manner all of the work required to build the Project in strict conformity with the Project Documents and with any legal requirements related to that performance and completion.

- 4.4 **Addenda.** The Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the following Addenda issued by the District in connection with the Project which modify and are included as a part of the Project Documents. **Note: Addendum No.1 is already incorporated into the plans and specifications.**

Addendum No. 1 dated Feb 7, 2019;

Addendum No. dated , 20 ;

Addendum No. dated , 20 ;

Addendum No. dated , 20 ;

(Attach additional sheets if necessary to describe additional Addenda issued by the District)

5. **District's Right to Reject Bid.** The Bidder understands that the District reserves the right to reject this bid for the reasons specified in the Notice, in the Information for Bidders, in this Bid Form, and as otherwise authorized by applicable law.

6. **Withdrawal of Bid.** The Bidder understands that it may withdraw this bid at any time prior to the "Date and Time of Bid Opening" identified in the Notice, but that it may not withdraw this bid at any time within ninety (90) days following the Date and Time of Bid Opening.

7. **Documents and Items Submitted PRIOR to Bid.** If the District is prequalifying contractors for this Project, all bidders must comply with the Notice Calling for Bids and the Prequalification Questionnaire and must check the applicable item:

 The Bidder has prequalified for a District project within the past twelve (12) months and the information it provided for that past project satisfies the criteria for this Project; or

 The Bidder has prequalified for a District project within the past twelve (12) months and is providing additional information as required by the Notice Calling for Bids; or

 The Bidder is submitting a Prequalification Questionnaire as required by the Notice Calling for Bids.

8. **Documents and Items Submitted with this Bid.** The following documents and items are hereby submitted to the District along with this Bid Form. The Bidder acknowledges that its failure to include any one or more of those documents and items may result in the District rejecting this bid as non-responsive.

8.1 **Bid Security.** The required bid security is attached. The Bidder understands and agrees that if the District accepts this bid and awards the contract for the Project to the Bidder, and if the Bidder thereafter fails or refuses to return executed copies of the Agreement and any or all other documents required from the Bidder under the Project Documents at the time and in the manner required by the Project Documents, then the bid security shall be forfeited to the District.

8.2 **Designation of Subcontractors.** The required list (or, if the Project involves alternate bids, lists) of proposed subcontractors is (are) attached hereto on the form prescribed by the District. The Bidder represents and warrants that such list(s) is (are) complete and that the Bidder will comply with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code Sections 4100 *et seq.*).

8.3 **Non-collusion Declaration.** The properly executed non-collusion declaration required by Public Contract Code Section 7106 is attached.

9. **Execution of Documents and Commencement of Work Following Award of Contract.** If the District decides to accept this bid and award the contract for the Project to the Bidder, then within **seven (7) "Calendar Days"** (defined as days on which the District is opened for business) after the District delivers written notice of such acceptance and award to the Bidder, the Bidder will execute and deliver to the District the following documents:

- Agreement – Section 00 52 00,
- Faithful Performance Bond – Section 00 61 13. 13
- Payment Bond – Section 00 61 14. 16,
- Disabled Veterans Business Enterprise Participation Certification, Section 00 45 39,
- Certificate of Insurance and Acord Certificate of Liability Insurance – Section 00 62 16
- Workers' Compensation Insurance Certificate – Section 00 45 26,
- Contractor's Certificate Regarding Non-Asbestos Containing Materials – Section 00 62 23,
- Drug Free Workplace Certification – Section 00 45 46,
- Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification, Section 01 30 00-44
- All other Project Documents required by the Information to Bidders to be executed and delivered to the District at that time.

The Bidder further agrees to commence the work required under the Agreement within one (1) day after the District delivers to the Bidder a "**Notice to Proceed**" with the Project, which notice shall be in such form and content as determined by the District unless otherwise specified in the Agreement. The District may, at its discretion, indicate in the Notice to Proceed a later date for the Bidder to commence the work required under the Agreement.

10. **Delivery of Notices to Bidder.** Written communications conveying acceptance of bid, requests for additional information or other correspondence should be mailed, delivered, faxed or e-mailed to the Bidder at the addresses set forth in Section 1 above.

11. **Principals of Bidder.** The name of all of the Bidder's shareholders, partners, members or other persons having an ownership interest in the Bidder or otherwise having an interest as principals in this bid or in the Bidder are as follows:

(Attach additional sheets if necessary)

12. **Assignment of Rights.** In submitting this bid, the Bidder offers and agrees (as required by Public Contract Code Section 7103.5(b) and Government Code Section 4552) that if the bid is accepted, the Bidder will assign to the District all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action the Bidder may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Section 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Business & Professions Code Sections 16700 *et seq.*) arising from purchases of goods, materials, or services by the Bidder for sale to the District pursuant to the bid. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the District tenders final payment under the Agreement, without further acknowledgement by the Bidder or the District.

13. **Bidder's License.** The Bidder hereby represents and warrants that (a) it has been issued a California State Contractor's License, (b) the number and class of that license are accurately set forth in Section 1 above, (c) the license is in full force and effect and will remain in full force and effect throughout the term of the Agreement, (d) the license entitles the Bidder to perform and otherwise provide the work required under the Agreement and the other Project Documents, and (e) any and all subcontractors to be employed or engaged by the Bidder will have appropriate licenses.


14. **Compliance with Immigration Reform and Control Act.** The Bidder hereby certifies that it is, and at all times during the term of the Agreement shall be, in full compliance with the provisions of the Federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-603) ("**IRCA**") in the hiring of its employees, and the Bidder shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the District against any and all actions, proceedings, penalties or claims arising out of the Bidder's failure to comply strictly with the IRCA.


15. **Financial Information.** If requested by the District, the Bidder shall furnish financial statements (in addition to any which may be enclosed herewith pursuant to Section 7.5 above), references, and other information required by the District sufficiently comprehensive to permit the District to appraise the Bidder's ability to perform the obligations required under the Agreement and the other Project Documents.

16. **Warranty Regarding Completion Date.** The Bidder hereby warrants that if the District awards the contract to the Bidder, the Bidder shall cause all work required under the Project Documents to be completed by the Completion Date identified in the Notice. Time is of the essence. The Bidder agrees that failure to complete said work by that Completion Date will result in the imposition of liquidated damages in the amounts specified in indicated in Section 00 52 00 – Agreement.

17. **Change Orders.** All requests for information, requests for clarification, requests for interpretation, and proposed change orders must be submitted in the form(s) set forth in the Project Documents and must otherwise comply with the provisions of Articles 15 and 16 of the General Conditions. The amount of allowable charges submitted pursuant to a change order shall be limited to the charges allowed under Article 16 of the General Conditions. Indirect, consequential and incidental costs, project management costs, extended home office and field office overhead, administrative costs and profit and other charges not specifically authorized under Articles 16 and 21 of the General Conditions will not be allowed.

The undersigned hereby declares that all of the representations of this bid are made under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California.

PIGGYBACK/OTHER PUBLIC AGENCIES. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Sections 20118 and 20652 and other applicable provisions, other public agencies, including school districts and community colleges in the State of California, may acquire items identified in this bid under the same terms and conditions of this bid. If so, the District waives its rights for a warrant to be drawn in its favor or for any reasonable costs, and direct each public agency to work directly with the successful bidder. 

Bidder must initial here to acknowledge this piggyback provision: 

Dated: February 12, 2019

Name of Bidder: Shade Structures, Inc.

By: 

(Signature of the person signing on behalf of Bidder, or printed name of corporation or other entity signing on behalf of Bidder)

Name: John Saunders

(Printed name here)

Title: President

(i.e., President, General Partner, etc.)

BID PRICE SHEET

Fullerton Joint Union High School District Shade Structures District Wide Piggybackable Bid # _1819-11 Base Upon CBC 2016 Piggybacks 04-117140 & 04-117219

The prices described herein are inclusive of the following: (1) all product, equipment, material and supply costs for each individual structure; (2) all costs to install each individual structure; and (3) all costs to perform site work to prepare the following sites for installation of each individual structure.

	<u>SIZE (FEET)</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION: Single Hip-Roof</u> <u>Outdoor fabric structure</u> <u>Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u> <u>OPENING</u> <u>HEIGHT (FEET)</u>	<u>TOTAL NUMBER</u> <u>OF UPRIGHT</u> <u>POSTS</u>	<u>Pricing</u>
1	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof, 20lb. Snow load	15	4	\$ 24,937.05
2	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	12	4	\$ 21,692.00
3	25 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	12	4	\$ 24,369.85
4	30 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	12	4	\$ 24,798.61
5	30 x 40 max	Single Hip Roof	12	4	\$ 30,016.87
6	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	15	4	\$ 23,049.20
7	25 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	15	4	\$ 24,269.85
8	30 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	15	4	\$ 28,546.61
9	30 x 40 max	Single Hip Roof	15	4	\$ 35,226.87
10	40 x 40 max	Single Hip Roof	15	4	\$ 39,076.27
	<u>SIZE (FEET)</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION: Single Post Pyramid</u> <u>Outdoor fabric structure</u> <u>Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u> <u>OPENING</u> <u>HEIGHT (FEET)</u>	<u>TOTAL NUMBER</u> <u>OF UPRIGHT</u> <u>POSTS</u>	<u>Pricing</u>
11	14 x 14 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	\$ 11,045.02
12	14 x 14 max	Single Post Peak with Photovoltaic Attachment	12	1	\$ 18,979.14
13	16 x 16 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	\$ 16,673.08
14	18 x 18 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	\$ 16,935.11
15	20 x 20 max	Single Post Peak	12	1	\$ 17,495.18
	<u>SIZE (FEET)</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION: Single Post Pyramid Cantilever</u> <u>Outdoor fabric structure</u> <u>Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u> <u>OPENING</u> <u>HEIGHT (FEET)</u>	<u>TOTAL NUMBER</u> <u>OF UPRIGHT</u> <u>POSTS</u>	<u>Pricing</u>
16	14 x 14 max	Single Post Peak Cantilever	12	1	14,479.14
	<u>SIZE (FEET)</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Triangle</u> <u>Outdoor fabric structure</u> <u>Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u> <u>OPENING</u> <u>HEIGHT (FEET)</u>	<u>TOTAL NUMBER</u> <u>OF UPRIGHT</u> <u>POSTS</u>	<u>Pricing</u>
17	25 x 25 x 25	Peak Roof Triangle	15	3	\$ 20,396.14
18	40 x 40 x 40	Peak-Roof Triangle	15	3	\$ 29,591.18
FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT			CONTRACTOR'S PREQUALIFICATION		
			QUESTIONNAIRE	PIGGYBACK-SECTION 00 41 70-9	

	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Hexagon Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
19	40' diameter max	Peak-Roof Hexagon	15	6	\$ 43,074.61
20	60' diameter max	Peak-Roof Hexagon	15	6	\$ 74,776.40
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Four Point Hypar Sail Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
21	20 x 20 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	14	4	\$ 29,461.18
22	30 x 30 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	14	4	\$ 44,018.52
23	20 x 20 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	19	4	\$ 31,261.18
24	30 x 30 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	19	4	\$ 45,998.52
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Free-Form Tri-Sail Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
25	30 x 30 x 30 max	Single Free-form Tri-Sail	14	3	\$ 29,585.27
26	30 x 30 x 30 max	Single Free-form Tri-Sail	19	3	\$ 31,385.54
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Full Cantilever Hip Roof Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
27	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	2	\$ 39,135.82
28	20 x 60 max	Joined Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	3	\$ 55,448.83
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Tri-Truss Cantilever Hip Roof Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
29	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	2	\$ 46,396.42
30	20 x 60 max	Joined Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	15	3	\$ 60,138.47
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Multi-Layered Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	MAXIMUM OPENING HEIGHT (FEET)	TOTAL NUMBER OF UPRIGHT POSTS	Pricing
31	30 x 30 max	Single Peak-Roof	15	4	\$ 38,941.34
32	30 x 60 max	Double Peak- Roof	15	6	\$ 63,613.87
33	60 x 60 max	Quad Peak Roof	15	9	\$ 108,634.02

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

CONTRACTOR'S PREQUALIFICATION

QUESTIONNAIRE

PIGGYBACK-SECTION 00 41 70-9



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Project Location: Districtwide

Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – "OR EQUAL"

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we SHADE STRUCTURES, INC. DBA USA SHADE & FABRIC STRUCTURES as Principal (hereinafter called the "Principal") and TRAVELERS CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY OF AMERICA

as Surety, (hereinafter called the "Surety") are held and firmly bound unto the FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter called the "District") in the penal sum of

Ten Percent of Amount Bid Dollars (\$ 10% of Amount Bid),

lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents. The condition of this obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted the accompanying Bid dated 2/13, 2019, for the construction of:

Shade Structures Brand DSA Preapproved Shade Structures -

"Or Equal"

Bid Number: 1819-11

NOW THEREFORE, if the District accepts the Principal's bid, and if within **seven (7) calendar days** (*i.e.* days on which the District is opened for business) thereafter the Principal enters into a written contract with the District in accordance with the bid as accepted, and if by no later than said **seventh (7th)** calendar day the Principal shall give the required bonds with good and sufficient sureties for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such contract, and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in connection with that contract, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter into such contract and to give such bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the District within ten (10) business days after the District's request the difference between the amount specified in the bid and the amount for which District may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by the bid, then the above obligation shall be void and of no effect, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. The full payment of the sum stated above shall be due immediately if Principal fails to execute the Contract as indicated herein.

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

BID BOND

PIGGYBACK-SECTION 00 43 13-1

Forfeiture of this bond shall not preclude District from seeking any or all other remedies provided by law to cover losses sustained as a result of the Principal's failure to do any of the foregoing, and this bond shall not be a limitation on the Principal's liability therefore.

Upon the District's request, the Surety will provide the District with all of the documents specified in subdivision (a) of California Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.660.

If the District is required to initiate legal proceedings to recover on this bond, it may also recover (in addition to any other relief to which it may be entitled) all reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with those legal proceedings, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, accountants' fees and experts' fees.

Unless otherwise required by law, no bidder may withdraw its bid for ninety (90) days after the date of the bid opening.

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to the Surety at the following address:

TRAVELERS CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY OF AMERICA

One Tower Square
Bond/5PB
Hartford, CT 06183

Attention: Tom Tedesco

Telephone No.: (314) 579 - 8306

Fax No.: (888) 400 - 6771

E-mail Address: ttedesco@travelers.com

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the above-bounded parties have executed this instrument on February 11th, 2019.

"Principal"

SHADE STRUCTURES, INC. DBA USA SHADE
& FABRIC STRUCTURES

By:

Name: John Saunders

Title: President

"Surety"

TRAVELERS CASUALTY AND SURETY
COMPANY OF AMERICA

By:

Name: Jennifer Williams

Title: Attorney-In-Fact

By:

Name:

Title:

Attach evidence (in the form of a Power of Attorney or some other evidence satisfactory to the District) that the Surety's signatory or signatories who have signed this bond on behalf of the Surety are authorized by the Surety to do so and to bind the Surety to the obligations set forth herein.

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A Notary Public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of MISSOURI

County of ST. LOUIS CITY

On 2/11/2019 before me, Barbara Pannier, Notary Public, personally appeared Jennifer Williams who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature

Signature of Notary Public



PRINCIPAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

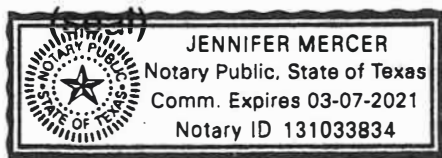
State of Texas

County of Dallas

On 11 of Feb, 2019 before me, Jennifer Mercer,
Notary Public, personally appeared John Saunders who
proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the
person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument
and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in
his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their
signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon
behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of
Texas that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



Signature

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "J Mercer", written over a horizontal line.



**Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America
Travelers Casualty and Surety Company
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company**

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company are corporations duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut (herein collectively called the "Companies"), and that the Companies do hereby make, constitute and appoint **Jennifer Williams** of **ST LOUIS Missouri**, their true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact to sign, execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, recognizances, conditional undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed, and their corporate seals to be hereto affixed, this 3rd day of February, 2017.



State of Connecticut

City of Hartford ss.

By: _____

Robert L. Raney
Robert L. Raney, Senior Vice President

On this the 3rd day of February, 2017, before me personally appeared Robert L. Raney, who acknowledged himself to be the Senior Vice President of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

In Witness Whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission expires the 30th day of June, 2021



Marie C. Tetreault
Marie C. Tetreault, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is granted under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, which resolutions are now in full force and effect, reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may appoint Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents to act for and on behalf of the Company and may give such appointee such authority as his or her certificate of authority may prescribe to sign with the Company's name and seal with the Company's seal bonds, recognizances, contracts of indemnity, and other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking, and any of said officers or the Board of Directors at any time may remove any such appointee and revoke the power given him or her; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Chairman, the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President may delegate all or any part of the foregoing authority to one or more officers or employees of this Company, provided that each such delegation is in writing and a copy thereof is filed in the office of the Secretary; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that any bond, recognizance, contract of indemnity, or writing obligatory in the nature of a bond, recognizance, or conditional undertaking shall be valid and binding upon the Company when (a) signed by the President, any Vice Chairman, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President or any Vice President, any Second Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Corporate Secretary or any Assistant Secretary and duly attested and sealed with the Company's seal by a Secretary or Assistant Secretary; or (b) duly executed (under seal, if required) by one or more Attorneys-in-Fact and Agents pursuant to the power prescribed in his or her certificate or their certificates of authority or by one or more Company officers pursuant to a written delegation of authority; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of each of the following officers: President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Resident Vice Presidents, Resident Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding on the Company in the future with respect to any bond or understanding to which it is attached.

I, **Kevin E. Hughes**, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary of Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Travelers Casualty and Surety Company, and St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which remains in full force and effect.

Dated this 11th day of February, 2019



Kevin E. Hughes
Kevin E. Hughes, Assistant Secretary

**To verify the authenticity of this Power of Attorney, please call us at 1-800-421-3880.
Please refer to the above-named Attorney-in-Fact and the details of the bond to which the power is attached.**



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 1819-11

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – "OR EQUAL"**

DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

In compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code Sections 4100 *et seq.*) and any amendments thereto, each bidder submitting a bid as a general or prime contractor on the project identified above shall set forth below the name, license number, and the location of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the bidder in or about the construction of the work or improvement to be performed in connection with the project, or a subcontractor licensed by the State of California who, under subcontract to the bidder, specially fabricates and installs a portion of the work or improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications, in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the bidder's total bid; In case more than one subcontractor is named for the same kind of Work, state the portion that each will perform. Vendors or suppliers of materials only do not need to be listed.

If a bidder fails to specify a subcontractor for any portion of the work in excess of one half of one percent (0.5%) of the bidder's total bid, then the bidder shall be deemed to have agreed that the bidder is fully qualified to perform that portion, and that the bidder alone shall perform that portion. Violation of this provision (including without limitation the procurement of subcontractors for the project if no subcontractor is specified herein) can result in the District invoking any available remedies, including without limitation the remedies of Public Contract Code Sections 4110 and 4111, and District hereby reserves any and all rights in this regard.

The bidder should use the form attached on the following page to designate its subcontractors for the project. To the extent that additional space is needed, the bidder should complete and attach additional copies of that form. In addition to information necessary to identify the subcontractors, each page of that form should include the bidder's name, the bid number, the project number, the project title, and the school name.

Bidder must provide the Contractor State License Board number ("CSLB No.") for all listed subcontractors.

Bidder must provide the Department of Industrial Relations registration number ("DIR No.") for all listed subcontractors.

The District will permit each Bidder to submit each listed subcontractor's CSLB No. and the DIR No. no later than twenty-four (24) hours after bid opening.

Alternates. Each page of that form should also indicate whether the designation of contractors pertains to the bidder's base bid or (if the project involves alternate bids) an alternate bid; if the designation pertains to an alternate bid, the alternate bid number should also be specified.

Name of Bidder: Shade Structures, Inc.

Bid No: 1819-11 **Project No.:** _____ **Project Title:** Shade Structures **School:** Districtwide

This Designation Pertains to (Check one): ☒ **Base Bid** _____ **Alternate Bid No.** _____

Portion of Work to be Performed by Subcontractor	Name of Subcontractor	License No.	Location	DIR #
None				

Contractor: Shade Structures, Inc.

By: 

Name: John Saunders

Title: President



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Number: 1819-11

Project Location: Districtwide

**Project Title: SHADE STRUCTURES
BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED SHADE
STRUCTURES – "OR EQUAL"**

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT TO BE EXECUTED BY

BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID

(Public Contract Code section 7106)

The undersigned declares:

I am the President of Shade Structures, Inc., the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this affidavit on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this affidavit on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of ~~California~~ Texas that the foregoing is true and correct and that this affidavit is executed on 2/12/19 [date], at Dallas [city], TX [state].

[Signature]
Signature
John Saunders
Print Name

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION
PIGGYBACK-SECTION 00 45 19 -1



FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
1051 W. Bastanchury Road
Fullerton, CA 92833
(714) 870-2819

Bid Pack: 1516-15
Project Location: Districtwide

DSA Application Number: N/A
Project Title: SHADE
STRUCTURES BRAND DSA
PREAPPROVED FABRIC SHADE
STRUCTURES
(DISTRICT-WIDE)

Project: SHADE STRUCTURES BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED FABRIC SHADE
STRUCTURES (DISTRICT-WIDE)

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, dated the 1st day of July, 2018, is entered into by and between FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter referred to as the "District"), and Shade Structures, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor").

The District and the Contractor, for the consideration stated herein, agree as follows:

Project Documents. References herein to the "complete contract" or the "Project Documents" shall mean not only this Agreement but also the "General Conditions" and all other "Project Documents" identified in Section 5 of the "Information for Bidders" issued by the District in connection with the above-referenced project (the "Project"). The Project Documents are complementary, and what is called for by any one shall be as binding as if called for by all. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all of the General Conditions are incorporated herein by this reference as though fully set forth in this Agreement.

Contractor's Performance of Work. The Contractor shall perform within the time set forth in Paragraph 4 of this Agreement everything required to be performed, and shall provide and furnish all the labor, materials, necessary tools, expendable equipment, and all utility and transportation services as described in the complete contract and required for construction for that certain project identified by the District as **SHADE STRUCTURES BRAND DSA PREAPPROVED FABRIC SHADE (DISTRICT-WIDE)** and designated by the District as its **Project No. 1516-15**. All of said work to be performed and materials to be furnished shall be completed in a good workmanlike manner in strict accordance with the "Plans and Specifications" (as defined in the Information for Bidders) and all provisions of the complete contract. The Contractor shall be liable to the District for any damages arising as a result of a failure to fully comply with this obligation, and the Contractor shall not be excused with respect to any failure to so comply by any act or omission of the architect, engineer, and/or inspector

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT

AGREEMENT

PIGGYBACK – SECTION 00500-1

assigned to the Project by the District (the "Architect", "Engineer" and "Inspector", respectively), or by the California Department of General Services' Division of the State Architect ("DSA"), or by any representative of any of them, unless such act or omission actually prevents the Contractor from fully complying with the requirements of the Project Documents, and unless the Contractor protests at the time of such alleged prevention that the act or omission is preventing the Contractor from fully complying with the Project Documents. Such protest shall not be effective unless reduced to writing and filed with the District within three (3) "Business Days" (defined as days on which the District is opened for business) of the date of occurrence of the act or omission preventing the Contractor from fully complying with the Project Documents.

Compensation to Contractor. The District shall pay to the Contractor, as full consideration for the faithful performance of this Agreement, and subject to any additions or deductions as provided in the Project Documents, as reflected in Exhibit "A".

Commencement and Completion of Work. The work required to be performed by the Contractor under this Agreement shall start no later than the specified commencement date listed in the "Notice to Proceed" and shall be completed no later than as necessary.

The Contract Term is one (1) year after award of Bid, and may be extended for additional one (1) year periods in accordance with Education Code section 17596 for a total of five (5) years. This contract is effective from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019. The prices set forth in Exhibit "A", are to remain firm until July 30, 2018. Price adjustments for subsequent years may be adjusted annually beginning in August 2018, pursuant to the following formula, provided the Contractor submits a request to the District for a price adjustment in writing no later than June 30, 2018 (and by each June 30 thereafter). The price adjustment shall be calculated as follows: The original contract unit price multiplied by the Office of Public School Construction Class B index ending the month prior to the annual August adjustment. The price adjustment for each yearly period shall use the same formula applied against the original price (those reflected in Exhibit "A"). Contractor is responsible for requesting all price increases.

Liquidated Damages. Time is of the essence. The Contractor acknowledges that the District will suffer damage if (a) the Contractor fails to complete (or cause its subcontractors to complete) any of the construction milestones identified in any approved Construction Schedule (as that term is defined in the General Conditions) by the deadline dates identified for such completion in the Construction Schedule (including without limitation any construction milestones or deadline dates contained in any submittal schedule, procurement schedule, commissioning schedule or close-out schedule), or (b) the work required of the Contractor under this Agreement is not completed by the time specified herein above. Since it is impractical and infeasible to determine the amount of actual damage, the parties hereto agree that in accordance with Government Code Section 53069.85 and pursuant to Public Contract Code section 7203, the Contractor shall pay to the District as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the sum of: **One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$1,500.00)** for each consecutive calendar day of delay, from and including the date on which the delay began, through and including the day on which the delay ceased (and including all

intervening weekend days and holidays), until the work that is the subject of the delay is completed and accepted. This amount shall be deducted from any payments due to or to become due to the Contractor. The Contractor and the Contractor's surety shall be liable for the amount thereof. Time extensions may be granted by the District as provided in Article 14 of the General Conditions.

Default by Contractor. If the Contractor fails to furnish tools, equipment, or labor in the necessary quantity or quality, or fails to prosecute the work or any part thereof contemplated by this Agreement in a diligent and workmanlike manner, or fails to comply with any of the Project Documents, then the District's Board of Education, the District's Superintendent, or any designee of the Superintendent may deliver a written notice to the Contractor demanding that the Contractor cure such failure. If such failure is not cured within the time frame indicated in that notice and as indicated in the Project Documents, then the Contractor shall automatically be deemed to be in default of this Agreement without further notice from the District. Without limiting any other remedy available to the District pursuant to the Project Documents and/or applicable law, such default shall entitle the District to (a) exclude the Contractor from the Project premises (or any portion thereof in the District's discretion), (b) take possession of said premises (or portion thereof), together with all material and equipment thereon, and/or (c) complete all or any portion of the work contemplated by this Agreement, either by (i) furnishing the tools, equipment, labor or material necessary, or (ii) letting the unfinished portion of said work (or the portion taken over by the District) to another contractor, or (iii) a combination of those methods. The cost to the District of exercising any such remedy shall be a charge against the Contractor; the Contractor agrees to pay all such costs to the District upon the District's demand, and agrees that the District shall also have the right to deduct any or all such costs from any money due or becoming due to the Contractor from the District under this Agreement or any other agreement. Any surety executing any bond included among the Project Documents or otherwise agreeing to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement shall also be liable for payment of said costs incurred by the District in connection with the exercise of the remedies described above, if the Contractor fails to pay those costs as required hereby.

Indemnification, Defense and Hold Harmless. The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the District, the Architect, the District's owner's representative assigned to the Project by the District, the District's project manager assigned to the Project, and the District's construction manager assigned to the Project, and each of their respective shareholders, governing board members, directors, officers, partners, members, managers, agents, employees, engineers, contractors, subcontractors, volunteers, or consultants (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all actions, agreements, attorneys' fees, causes of action, claims, contracts, costs, covenants, damages, debts, demands, expenses, judgments, lawsuits, liabilities, liens, losses, obligations, orders, and rights of whatever kind or nature in law, equity or otherwise, which arise out of or are in any way connected with the Contractor's (or any of its subcontractors', its consultants' or its independent contractors') performance of work under this Agreement (or any subcontract there under) or otherwise in connection with the Project, (collectively, the "Claims"), save and except such Claims that are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to have arisen from the active

negligence or willful misconduct of an Indemnified Party. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Contractor will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Indemnified Parties against Claims arising from or in any way connected to:

The negligence or willful misconduct of the Contractor or its shareholders, directors, officers, partners, members, managers, agents, employees, engineers, consultants, contractors, or subcontractors;

The death of or bodily injury to any person, regardless of whether that death or injury occurs at the Project site or on or off of any other District property;

Injury to property, loss of property, or theft of property, regardless of whether that injury, loss or theft occurs at the Project site or on or off of any other District property; or

Any other loss, damage or expense sustained by the Contractor.

The Contractor – at its own expense, cost, and risk – shall defend at the District's request any and all Claims that may be brought or instituted against any of the Indemnified Parties, and shall pay or satisfy any judgment that may be rendered against any of the Indemnified Parties in any action, suit or other proceedings as a result thereof.

Insurance. The Contractor shall, at its expense, purchase and keep in force throughout the term of this Agreement, policies of insurance which are issued by insurers meeting the qualifications established by Article 18 of the General Conditions and Section 00435 – Certificate of Insurance. Those policies shall provide the types of insurance required by Contract Documents. The Contractor and its insurer shall provide a completed Certificate of Insurance in the form attached as Section 00435 – Certificate of Insurance, and not an insurance company form.

Substitution of Securities for Moneys Withheld, or Payment to Escrow Holder of Retentions, Pursuant to Public Contract Code § 22300. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 22300, and at the request and expense of the Contractor, securities equivalent to the amount of any monies withheld by the District to ensure the Contractor's performance under this Agreement shall be done in compliance with in the form of the Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention – Section 00501.

Additional Requirements if Project Involves Trenches or Excavations. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 7104, if the Project involves digging trenches or other excavations that extend deeper than four (4) feet below the surface, then the provisions of Section 7.7 of the General Conditions apply to this Agreement and are hereby incorporated herein by reference.

Resolution of Construction Claims. Public Contract Code Section 20104(c) requires that the provisions of Public Contract Code Sections 20104 through 20104.6, or a summary thereof, "be set forth in the plans and specifications for any work which may give rise to a claim under" those Code Sections. Such a summary is set forth at

Article 19 of the General Conditions and is hereby deemed also to be set forth in its entirety in the Plans and Specifications.

Prevailing Wages. The Contractor and all Subcontractors under the Contractor shall pay all workers on all Work performed pursuant to this Agreement not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to sections 1770 *et seq.* of the California Labor Code.

Stipulation Regarding Working Hours. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1813, the Contractor hereby stipulates to the matters set forth in Section 9.5.3 of the General Conditions.

Stipulation Regarding Apprentices. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1777.5(n), the Contractor hereby stipulates to the matters set forth in Section 9.4 of the General Conditions.

Assignment of Rights. In entering into this Agreement, the Contractor offers and agrees (as required by Public Contract Code Section 7103.5(b) and Government Code Section 4552) to assign to the District all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action the Contractor may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Section 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Business & Professions Code Sections 16700 *et seq.*) arising from purchases of goods, materials, or services by the Contractor for sale to the District pursuant to this Agreement. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the District tenders final payment under this Agreement, without further acknowledgement by the Contractor or the District.

Examination and Audit by State Auditor. Pursuant to Government Code Section 8546.7, the District and the Contractor are each subject to the examination and audit of the State Auditor, at the District's request or as part of any audit of the District, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement.

Authority to Execute and Perform Agreement. If the Contractor is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other legal entity, the persons signing this Agreement on the Contractor's behalf hereby represent and warrant that (a) the Contractor is duly formed and in good standing in the state in which it was formed, (b) the Contractor is authorized to do business in California, and (c) the person signing this Agreement on the Contractor's behalf is authorized by the Contractor to act for and bind the Contractor to this Agreement and to obligate the Contractor to perform pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the other Project Documents.

Incorporation of Provisions Required by Law. Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Agreement shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Agreement shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not currently inserted, then upon application of either party this Agreement shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

Entire Agreement. The "complete contract" (that is, this Agreement and the other Project Documents) constitutes the entire agreement of the parties. No other agreements, oral or written, pertaining to the work to be performed, exists between the parties. This Agreement and the other Project Documents can be modified only by an amendment in writing, signed by both parties and pursuant to action of the District's Board of Education.

Change Orders. The District represents to the Contractor that the resolution adopted by the District's Board of Education to approve the District's entry into this Agreement specifically authorizes the District's Associate Superintendent of Business Services, or his designee, to approve change orders under Article 16 of the General Conditions.

Piggyback/Other Public Agencies. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Sections 20118 and 20652 and other applicable provisions, other public agencies, including school districts and community colleges in the State of California, may acquire items identified in this Agreement under the same terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Project Documents. The District waives its rights for a warrant to be drawn in its favor or for any reasonable costs, and directs each public agency to work directly with the Contractor.

"Days" Means Calendar Days. All references to "Business Days" in any of the Project Documents is defined as days on which the District is opened for business. All other references to "days" in the Project Documents shall mean calendar days.

CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY AGREES TO ASSERT NO DEMANDS OR CLAIMS IN ARBITRATION OR LITIGATION UNLESS IT HAS STRICTLY COMPLIED WITH THE PROVISIONS IN THE "CLAIMS" SECTION OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS (SECTION 007000).

Contractor's Initials Acknowledging "Claims Resolution" Requirements: BS

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first set forth above.

"Contractor"



By: _____

Name: John Saunders

Title: President

Date: 6/22/18

"District"

Fullerton Joint Union High School District,
a political subdivision of the State of California

By: _____

Name: Todd Butcher

Title: Director, Facilities and Construction

Date: 7-5-18

NOTE: If the Contractor is a corporation, Contractor must attach a certified copy of the corporation's by-laws, or of the resolution of the Board of Directors of the corporation, authorizing the above person to execute this Agreement and the bonds required by the Contract Documents.

Attest:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

FULLERTON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
June 5, 2018

To: President Buchi and Members, Board of Trustees

From: Scott Scambray

Subject: Renewal of Agreement and Approval of Price Adjustment
With Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA Shade & Fabric Structures
for the Purchase and Installation of Shade Structures
Districtwide and Allow Piggybacking by Other Public
Corporations and Agencies, Bid #1516-16 (EC 2016/17 #109)

BD AGENDA

JUN 5 2018

ACTION

Background

On July 12, 2016, the Board approved an agreement with Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA Shade & Fabric Structures, for the purchase and installation of shade structures Districtwide and allow piggybacking by other public corporations and agencies. The term of the agreement was five years, renewed annually through June 30, 2021.

Current Consideration

This agenda item seeks renewal of the agreement for one year to the Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA Shade & Fabric Structures contract. The prices set forth in Exhibit "A" are to remain firm until July 30, 2018. Price adjustments for subsequent years may be adjusted annually beginning in August 2018, pursuant to the following formula, provided the Contractor submits a request to the District for a price adjustment in writing no later than June 30, 2018 (and by each June 30 thereafter). The price adjustment shall be calculated as follows: The original contract unit price multiplied by the Office of Public School Construction Class B index ending the month prior to the annual August adjustment. The price adjustment for each yearly period shall use the same formula applied against the original price (those reflected in Exhibit "A"). Contractor is responsible for requesting all price increases. The 2018 adjustment is 4.17%.

Financial Implications

Funding Source: Fund 24-General Obligation Bond
Fund 26-General Obligation Bond
Routine Restricted Maintenance

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the renewal of the agreement and price adjustment with Shade Structures, Inc. dba USA Shade & Fabric Structures for the purchase and installation of shade structures Districtwide and allow piggybacking by other public corporations and agencies, Bid #1516-16 (EC 2016/17 #109), and that the Superintendent or designee be authorized to execute the necessary documents.

Attachment
TB/mr

Superintendent's Comment:
APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Single Hip-Roof Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	Pricing
1	18 x 18 max	Single Hip-Roof	\$14,897.65
2	18 x 25 max	Single Hip-Roof	\$18,627.41
3	26 x 26 max	Single Hip-Roof	\$21,269.06
4	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	\$19,383.67
5	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof, 20lb. Snow load	\$21,242.08
6	25 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	\$21,964.35
7	30 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof	\$22,365.95
8	30 x 40 max	Single Hip-Roof	\$26,895.33
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Single Post Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	Pricing
9	10 x 10 max	Single Post Peak	\$8,630.96
10	12 x 12 max	Single Post Peak	\$9,152.92
11	14 x 14 max	Single Post Peak	\$9,642.91
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Triangle Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	Pricing
12	20 x 20 x 20	Peak Roof Triangle	\$21,483.06
13	30 x 30 x 30	Peak-Roof Triangle	\$22,596.95
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Hexagon Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	Pricing
14	30' diameter max	Peak-Roof Hexagon	\$40,735.70
15	40' diameter max	Peak-Roof Hexagon	\$41,350.30
16	50' diameter max	Peak-Roof Hexagon	\$68,891.53
17	60' diameter max	Peak-Roof Hexagon	\$71,783.05
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Four Point Hypar Sail Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	Pricing
18	15 x 15 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	\$26,426.15
19	20 x 20 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	\$26,970.23
20	25 x 25 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	\$41,386.15
21	30 x 30 max	Single Hyperbolic Sail	\$41,850.15
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Free-Form Tri-Sail Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	Pricing
22	18 x 18 x 18 max	Single Free-form Tri-Sail	\$24,129.14
23	20 x 20 x 20 max	Single Free-form Tri-Sail	\$28,752.08

24	30 x 30 x 30 max	Single Free-form Tri-Sail	\$29,060.19
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Full Cantilever Hip Roof Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	Pricing
25	18 x 27 max	Single Hip-Roof 18' Cantilever	\$36,557.60
26	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	\$37,329.19
27	18 x 54 max	Joined Hip-Roof 18' Cantilever	\$50,398.95
28	20 x 60 max	Joined Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	\$52,749.19
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Tri-Truss Cantilever Hip Roof Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	Pricing
29	18 x 27 max	Single Hip-Roof 18' Cantilever	\$42,831.23
30	20 x 30 max	Single Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	\$44,299.15
31	18 x 54 max	Joined Hip-Roof 18' Cantilever	\$56,120.19
32	20 x 60 max	Joined Hip-Roof 20' Cantilever	\$57,251.10
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Peak Roof Multi-Layered Outdoor fabric structure Specified Fabric: HDPE Colourshade®	Pricing
33	20 x 20 max	Single Peak-Roof	\$30,617.00
34	25 x 25 max	Single Peak-Roof	\$32,474.19
35	30 x 30 max	Single Peak-Roof	\$34,695.19
36	20 x 40 max	Double Peak-Roof	\$45,147.98
37	25 x 50 max	Double Peak-Roof	\$47,528.87
38	30 x 60 max	Double Peak-Roof	\$51,368.80
39	40 x 40 max	Quad Peak-Roof	\$81,445.05
40	50 x 50 max	Quad Peak-Roof	\$87,571.98
41	60 x 60 max	Quad Peak-Roof	\$94,297.32
	SIZE (FEET)	DESCRIPTION: Hip Roof Outdoor Waterproof fabric structure Specified Fabric: PVC Ferrari®502/Ferrari®702	Pricing
42	20 x 20 max	Hip-Roof Waterproof	\$44,027.07
43	25 x 25 max	Hip-Roof Waterproof	\$46,785.94
44	30 x 30 max	Hip-Roof Waterproof	\$49,290.54
45	20 x 40 max	Double Hip-Roof Waterproof	\$68,831.45
46	25 x 50 max	Double Hip-Roof Waterproof	\$70,888.76
47	30 x 60 max	Double Hip-Roof Waterproof	\$85,873.17

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA**

Topic: APPROVAL TO PROCEED WITH THE CORRECTION TO BOARD REPORT 1666-F FOR PREPARATION OF BIDS AND PROCUREMENT FOR DEFERRED MAINTENANCE & MINOR REPAIR RELATED TO FIRE, LIFE AND SAFETY AT WILLARD ES, SIERRA MADRE ES, SAN RAFAEL ES, AND ELIOT MS

RECOMMENDATION: The Governing Board of the Pasadena Unified School District approves staff to correct Board Report 1666-F to proceed with preparation of Bids and Procurement for deferred maintenance & minor repair related to fire, life and safety at Willard ES, Sierra Madre ES, San Rafael ES, and Eliot MS.

District Priority/Strategy: Implementation of Measure O Projects to ensure a modern, safe, and orderly environment that supports and inspires student learning.

I. BACKGROUND:

The Correction for Board Report 1666-F is to replace the words “blower units in classrooms” with “the campus boilers.” This project is in conjunction with the Facilities Master Plan. Eliot Arts Middle School will receive hallway lights and the replacement of the campus boilers. San Rafael will receive an Electrical Service Upgrade. Sierra Madre ES will receive the replacement of hallway lights and playground area repairs (asphalt), and Willard ES will receive the replacement of hallway lights and receive repairs to playground areas (grass field and asphalt).

II. STAFF ANALYSIS

Staff recommends the approval of the correction to Board Report 1666-F as it relates to the change of specific terms.

Attachment: Board Report 1666-F

III. FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds required in the amount of, are estimated not to exceed \$6,600,000.00 (\$40,000,000.00 divided into six years) and are available in the Measure O Capital Projects Fund.

**Pasadena Unified School District
Board of Education Agenda**

February 22, 2024

Submitted by:

Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed D., Interim Superintendent

Funding title/code:

Title: Measure O Capital Projects Fund Eliot MS

Codes 21.3-97130.0-00000-85000-6270-0760000

Title: Measure O Capital Projects Fund San Rafael ES

Code: 21.3-97130.0-00000-85000-6270-0480000

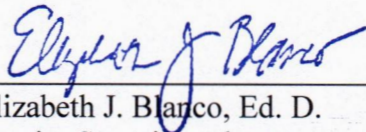
Title: Measure O Capital Projects Fund Sierra Madre ES

Code: 21.3-97130.0-00000-85000-6270-0500000

Title: Measure O Capital Projects Fund Willard ES

Code: 21.3-97130.0-00000-85000-6270-0580000

Approved:



Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed. D.
Interim Superintendent

Originated by: Manuel Carrasco, Director of Facilities, Maintenance, Operations and Transportation

**BOARD OF EDUCATION
PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA
REVISED**

Topic: APPROVAL TO PROCEED WITH PREPARATION OF BIDS AND PROCUREMENT FOR DEFERRED MAINTENANCE AND MINOR REPAIRS RELATED TO FIRE, LIFE AND SAFETY AT ELIOT ARTS MS, SAN RAFAEL ES, SIERRA MADRE ES, AND WILLARD ES

RECOMMENDATION: The Governing Board of the Pasadena Unified School District approves staff to proceed with preparation of Bids and Procurement for deferred maintenance & minor repairs related to fire, life and safety at Eliot Arts MS, San Rafael ES, Sierra Madre ES, and Willard ES.

Anticipated Effect on Student Outcomes: Implementation of Measure O Projects to ensure a modern, safe, and orderly environment that supports and inspires student learning.

I. BACKGROUND:

This project is in conjunction with the Facilities Master Plan. Eliot Arts Middle School will receive hallway lights and replacement of blower units in classrooms. San Rafael will receive Electrical Service Upgrade. Sierra Madres ES will receive replacement of hallway lights and playground area repairs (asphalt) and Willard ES will receive replacement of hallway lights and receive repairs to playground areas (grass field and asphalt).

II. STAFF ANALYSIS:

Staff recommends approval or the Measure O Program to proceed with the issuance of Request for Proposals procuring vendors to design and build the maintenance projects for Eliot MS, San Rafael ES, Sierra Madre ES, and Willard ES.

The project will begin in February 2024. The anticipated date to accept bids is April 2024, with an expected construction start date of June 2024. The project is scheduled to be completed by the end of the 2024-2025 school year.

Attachment: Measure O Bond Schedule

III. FISCAL IMPACT:

Funds required in the amount of \$6,600,000 are available in the Measure O Capital Projects Fund.

**Pasadena Unified School District
Board of Education Agenda**

September 28, 2023

Submitted by:

Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed. D., Interim Superintendent

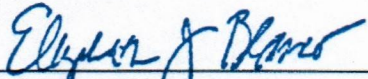
APPROVED by the Board of
Education of the Pasadena
Unified School District on
the above mentioned date.

Funding title/code:

Title: Measure O Capital Projects Fund

Codes: 21.3-97120.0-00000-85000-XXXX-XXXXXXX

Approved:


Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed. D.
Interim Superintendent

Originated by: Manuel Carrasco, Director of Facilities, Maintenance, Operations and Transportation

APPROVED by the Board of
Education of the Pasadena
Unified School District on
the above mentioned date.

Priorities Weighted

(Per 08.17.2023 Board Meeting Survey Results)

Facility Condition Weight					Equity Weight					Utilization Weight					State Funding Weight					Community Weight					Measure TT Weight				
1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3
1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	1.2	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8
0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3

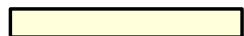
Prioritization across Criteria

A higher score indicates the facility is in greater need compared to its peers.

Facility Name	Facility Condition Priority	Equity Priority	Utilization Priority	State Funding Priority	Community Priority	Measure TT Priority	Grand Total Priority Score
John Muir High	19.20	19.80	14.30	19.00	1.00	2.7	76.00
Madison Elementary	18.00	23.10	11.00	11.00	1.00	11.7	75.80
Longfellow Elementary	12.00	16.50	12.10	15.00	1.00	15.3	71.90
Pasadena High	16.80	17.60	9.90	21.00	1.00	3.6	69.90
San Rafael Elementary	25.20	2.20	17.60	4.00	1.00	18.0	68.00
Marshall Fundamental	4.80	14.30	20.90	20.00	1.00	6.3	67.30
Webster Elementary	24.00	12.10	4.40	8.00	1.00	17.1	66.60
Don Benito Fundamental	20.40	6.60	5.50	13.00	1.00	18.9	65.40
Field Elementary	21.60	3.30	13.20	10.00	1.00	16.2	65.30
Octavia E. Butler Magnet	14.40	22.00	3.30	17.00	1.00	7.2	64.90
Flint Arts Magnet Academy	13.20	20.00	1.10	16.00	1.00	0.0	62.10



Facility Name	Facility Condition Priority	Equity Priority	Utilization Priority	State Funding Priority	Community Priority	Measure TT Priority	Grand Total Priority Score
John Muir High	19.20	19.80	14.30	19.00	1.00	2.7	76.00
Madison Elementary	18.00	23.10	11.00	11.00	1.00	11.7	75.80
Longfellow Elementary	12.00	16.50	12.10	15.00	1.00	15.3	71.90
Pasadena High	16.80	17.60	9.90	21.00	1.00	3.6	69.90
San Rafael Elementary	25.20	2.20	17.60	4.00	1.00	18.0	68.00
Marshall Fundamental	4.80	14.30	20.90	20.00	1.00	6.3	67.30
Webster Elementary	24.00	12.10	4.40	8.00	1.00	17.1	66.60
Don Benito Fundamental	20.40	6.60	5.50	13.00	1.00	18.9	65.40
Field Elementary	21.60	3.30	13.20	10.00	1.00	16.2	65.30
Octavia E. Butler Magnet	14.40	22.00	3.30	17.00	1.00	7.2	64.90
Elliott Arts Magnet Academy	15.20	20.90	1.10	10.00	1.00	9.9	62.10
Willard Elementary	15.60	11.00	8.80	14.00	1.00	10.8	61.20
Blair High School (6-12)	10.80	9.90	19.80	18.00	1.00	0.9	60.40
Sierra Madre Elementary	7.20	1.10	22.00	12.00	1.00	13.5	56.80
Norma Coombs Elementary	22.80	13.20	6.60	5.00	1.00	8.1	56.70
Jackson STEM Dual Language Magnet Academy	6.00	7.70	18.70	7.00	1.00	12.6	53.00
Hamilton Elementary	8.40	5.50	15.40	6.00	1.00	14.4	50.70
Altadena Arts Magnet	1.20	8.80	16.50	9.00	1.00	9.0	45.50
Washington Elementary STEM Magnet	9.60	18.70	2.20	1.00	1.00	5.4	37.90
Sierra Madre Middle	2.40	4.40	23.10	3.00	1.00	1.8	35.70
McKinley School	3.60	15.40	7.70	2.00	1.00	4.5	34.20



Modernization or Designated Project



Summer Projects (Utility Replacement, Electrical Upgrade, Restroom Remodels)



Pasadena Unified School District

Measure O Bond Program - Project Schedule

FISCAL YEAR 2024	TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	SFC FUNDING	DISTRICT COST	AMOUNT THIS FISCAL YEAR
Major Project Starts				
Madison Elementary School	\$ 34,412,984	\$ 5,449,842	\$ 28,963,142	\$ 6,882,597
Longfellow Elementary School	\$ 37,939,627	\$ 7,303,419	\$ 30,636,208	\$ 7,587,925
John Muir High School	\$ 51,588,682	\$ 17,666,303	\$ 33,922,379	\$ 10,317,736
Summer Projects				
Elliot Arts Magnet Academy	\$ 6,494,492	\$ 3,896,695	\$ 2,597,797	\$ 6,494,492
Willard Elementary School	\$ 4,729,215	\$ 2,837,529	\$ 1,891,686	\$ 4,729,215
Sierra Madre Elementary	\$ 4,890,617	\$ 2,934,370	\$ 1,956,247	\$ 4,890,617
Maintenance Projects				
XXXX				
XXXX				
Other Projects				
Interim Housing Campus 1	\$ 2,000,000		\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Interim Housing Campus 2	\$ 2,000,000		\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
TOTAL FISCAL YEAR 2024		\$ 40,088,158		\$ 44,902,583

FISCAL YEAR 2025	TOTAL PROJECT COST	SFC FUNDING	DISTRICT COST	AMOUNT THIS FISCAL YEAR
Major Project Starts				
San Rafael Elementary School	\$ 35,247,850	\$ 3,857,497	\$ 31,390,353	\$ 7,049,570
Webster Elementary School	\$ 29,941,071	\$ 5,180,141	\$ 24,760,930	\$ 5,988,214
Pasadena High School	\$ 21,746,338	\$ 13,047,803	\$ 8,698,535	\$ 4,349,268
Major Projects Continued				
Madison Elementary School	\$ 34,412,983		\$ 34,412,983	\$ 27,530,387
Longfellow Elementary School	\$ 37,939,627		\$ 37,939,627	\$ 30,351,702
John Muir High School	\$ 51,588,682		\$ 51,588,682	\$ 41,270,946
Summer Projects				
Norma Coombs Elementary School	\$ 2,887,223	\$ 1,732,334	\$ 1,154,889	\$ 2,887,223
Jackson STEM	\$ 4,627,837	\$ 2,776,702	\$ 1,851,135	\$ 4,627,837
Hamilton Elementary School	\$ 4,921,488	\$ 2,952,893	\$ 1,968,595	\$ 4,921,488
Maintenance Projects				
XXXX				
XXXX				
Other Projects				
Interim Housing Campus 1	\$ 1,000,000			\$ 1,000,000
Interim Housing Campus 2	\$ 1,000,000			\$ 1,000,000
TOTAL FISCAL YEAR 2025		\$ 29,547,370		\$ 130,976,634

FISCAL YEAR 2026	TOTAL PROJECT COST	SFC FUNDING	DISTRICT COST	AMOUNT THIS FISCAL YEAR
Major Project Starts				
Don Bonito Elementary School	\$ 24,170,478	\$ 5,786,325	\$ 18,384,153	\$ 4,834,096
Field Elementary School	\$ 25,158,722	\$ 5,294,779	\$ 19,863,943	\$ 5,031,744
Major Projects Continued				
San Rafael Elementary School	\$ 35,247,850		\$ 35,247,850	\$ 28,198,280
Webster Elementary School	\$ 29,941,071		\$ 29,941,071	\$ 23,952,857
Pasadena High School	\$ 21,746,338		\$ 21,746,338	\$ 17,397,070
Summer Projects				
Marshall Fundamental	\$ 30,426,707	\$ 18,256,024	\$ 12,170,683	\$ 30,426,707
Altadena Arts Magnet	\$ 4,931,092	\$ 2,958,655	\$ 1,972,437	\$ 4,931,092
Washington Elementary STEM	\$ 4,499,255		\$ 4,499,255	\$ 4,499,255
Maintenance Projects				
xxxx				
xxxx				
Other Projects				
Interim Housing Campus 1	\$ 1,000,000			\$ 1,000,000
Interim Housing Campus 2	\$ 1,000,000			\$ 1,000,000
TOTAL FISCAL YEAR 2026		\$ 32,295,783		\$ 121,271,101



FISCAL YEAR 2027	TOTAL PROJECT COST	SFC FUNDING	DISTRICT COST	AMOUNT THIS FISCAL YEAR
Major Project Starts				
Octavia El Butler Magnet	\$ 59,611,243	\$ 11,875,257	\$ 47,735,986	\$ 11,922,249
Blair High School	\$ 37,484,509	\$ 14,269,153	\$ 23,215,356	\$ 7,496,902
Major Projects Continued				
Don Bonito Elementary School	\$ 24,170,478		\$ 24,170,478	\$ 19,336,382
Field Elementary School	\$ 25,158,722	\$ 5,294,779	\$ 19,863,943	\$ 20,126,978
Summer Projects				
McKinley K-8	\$ 6,081,415		\$ 6,081,415	\$ 6,081,415
Maintenance Projects				
XXXX				
XXXX				
Other Projects				
Interim Housing Campus a	\$ 1,000,000			\$ 1,000,000
Interim Housing Campus 2	\$ 1,000,000			\$ 1,000,000
TOTAL FISCAL YEAR 2027		\$ 31,439,189		\$ 66,963,925

FISCAL YEAR 2028	TOTAL PROJECT COST	SFC FUNDING	DISTRICT COST	AMOUNT THIS FISCAL YEAR
Major Project Starts				
Major Projects Continued				
Octavia Butler Magnet	\$ 59,611,243		\$ 59,611,243	\$ 47,688,994
Blair High School	\$ 37,484,509	\$ 14,269,153	\$ 23,215,356	\$ 29,987,607
Summer Projects				
Maintenance Projects				
XXXX				
XXXX				
Other Projects				
Interim Housing Campus 1	\$ 1,000,000			\$ 1,000,000
Interim Housing Campus 2				
TOTAL FISCAL YEAR 2028		\$ 14,269,153		\$ 78,676,602
TOTAL		\$ 147,639,653		\$ 442,790,845



**BOARD OF EDUCATION
PASADENA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
PASADENA, CALIFORNIA**

Topic: APPROVAL AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE NOTICE OF COMPLETION FOR THE SUMMER 2023 PHASE 2 ROOFING PROJECTS BY BEST CONTRACTING SERVICES

RECOMMENDATION: The Governing Board of the Pasadena Unified School District accepts as complete and approves the Notice of Completion for the Summer 2023 Phase 2 Roofing Projects by Best Contracting Services at Marshall Fundamental, McKinley, Norma Coombs ES and San Rafael ES.

Anticipated Effect on Student Outcomes: Implementation of Measure O Projects to ensure a modern, safe, and orderly environment that supports and inspires student learning.

I. BACKGROUND:

Board Report 1550-F was approved on May 26, 2022 to replace roofs that were in critical condition deemed by Facilities staff.

II. STAFF ANALYSIS:

Staff confirms that the Phase 2 roofing project was performed and completed by Best Contracting Services. The Board is requested to approve the Notice of Completion. This NOC is not required to be filed with the County of LA.

Best Contracting Phase 2 Original Project Budget	\$6,275,852.23
Best Contracting Phase 2 Base Contract Value:	\$6,415,476.53
Best Contracting Phase 2 Final Project Cost	\$6,415,476.53

Attachments: Notice of Completion – Phase 2 Roofing for Best Contracting Services

III. FISCAL IMPACT:

There is no fiscal impact.

**Pasadena Unified School District
Board of Education Agenda**

February 22, 2024

Submitted by: _____

Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed.D. Interim Superintendent

Funding title/code:

Title: Measure O Capital Projects Fund

Code: 21.3-97094.0-00000-850000-6270-0730000– McKinley

Title: Measure O Capital Projects Fund

Code: 21.3-97094.0-00000-850000-6270-0950000 – Marshall

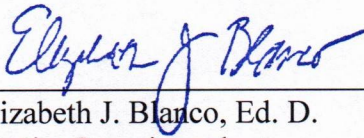
Title: Measure O Capital Projects Fund

Code: 21.3-97094.0-00000-850000-6270-0600000 – Norma Coombs ES

Title: Measure O Capital Projects Fund

Code: 21.3-97094.0-00000-850000-6270-0480000 – San Rafael ES

Approved:



Elizabeth J. Blanco, Ed. D.
Interim Superintendent

Originated by: Manuel Carrasco, Director of Facilities, Maintenance, Operations and Transportation

RECORDING REQUESTED BY
Pasadena Unified School District
AND WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:

Name Pasadena USD
Street Address 740 W. Woodbury Rd.
City & State Altadena, CA 91001

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE ONLY

NOTICE OF COMPLETION

Notice is hereby given that:

- The undersigned is owner or corporate officer of the owner of the interest or estate stated below in the property hereinafter described:
- The full name of the owner is Pasadena Unified School District
- The full address of the owner is 740 W. Woodbury Rd. Altadena, CA 91001
- The nature of the interest or estate of the owner is in fee.
(If other than fee, strike "in Fee" and insert, for example, "purchaser under contract of purchase," or "lessee")
- The full names and full addresses of all persons, if any, who hold title with the undersigned as joint tenants or as tenants in common are:

NAMES	ADDRESSES
<u>N/A</u>	
<u>N/A</u>	
- A work of improvement on the property hereinafter described was completed on 01/30/2024. The work done was:
Roofing Replacements
- The name of the contractor, if any, for such work of improvement was BEST
(If no contractor for work of improvement as a whole, insert "none") (Date of Contract)
- The property on which said work of improvement was completed is in the city of Pasadena,
County of Los Angeles, State of California, and is described as follows: Marshall Fundamental, Norma Coombs,
McKinley, San Rafael ES
- The street address of said property is (4) properties listed on #8
(If no street address has been officially assigned, insert "none")

Dated: 01/30/2024

Signature of owner or corporate officer of owner
named in paragraph 2 or his agent

VERIFICATION

I, the undersigned, say: I am the Interim Superintendent the declarant of the foregoing
("President of," "Manager of," "A partner of," "Owner of," etc.)
notice of completion; I have read said notice of completion and know the contents thereof; the same is true of my own knowledge.
I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on _____, 20____, at _____, California.
(Date of signature) (City where signed)

(Personal signature of the individual who is swearing that the contents of the notice of completion are true)



Budget Status by Fund

Budget status summary by Fund in selected Projects (thru 02/15/2024)

Budget vs. Commitments and Expenditures by Fund

Reconciliation Always in Progress

School Name - Project Name/Cost Group/Object Code/Contract Name	21.1 - GOB (Measure TT Series A)			Fund 21.1 Analysis		
	Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	Remaining Commitment	Retention	Uncommitted Available Balance
Altadena Elementary School - COMPLETE: Addition of 3 Shade Stuctures (95022.0)						
	90,187	90,187	90,187	-		-
Altadena Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)						
	88,088	88,088	88,088	-		-
Altadena Elementary School - Modernization Project (95068.0) (1) (2) (4)						
	10,734,105	10,734,105	10,733,605	500		0
	10,912,379	10,912,379	10,911,879	500	-	0
Aveson Charter School (Noyes) - COMPLETE: Portable N Demolition Project (95029.0)						
	30,654	30,654	30,654	-		-
	30,654	30,654	30,654	-	-	-
Blair High School - 04A Modernization of Main Building (95056.0) (2)						
	30,051,416	30,051,416	30,051,416	-		(0)
Blair High School - 04b Track and Field (95005.0) (2)						
	82,877	82,877	82,877	-		-
Blair High School - COMPLETE: Blair Middle School Campus (95001.0) (1) (2)						
	14,538,936	14,538,936	14,538,936	-		-
Blair High School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)						
	428,677	428,677	428,677	-		-
Blair High School - COMPLETE: PROJECT CNLD - New 9th Grade Classroom (2)						
	1,146,779	1,146,779	1,146,779	-		-
BLAIR HS - Blair HS Site Access Improvement (ADA) (95056.1) (2)						
	51,285	51,285	51,285	-		-
	46,299,971	46,299,971	46,299,971	-	-	(0)
Burbank Elementary School - COMPLETE: Electrical Panel Upgrade (95064.0) (2)						
	87,603	87,603	87,603	-		-
Burbank Elementary School - COMPLETE: Renovation of Hodges (old 95140.0 merged)						
	253,584	253,584	253,584	-		-
Burbank Elementary School - Lunch Shelter/Renovation (95131.0) (1) (2) (3) (4)						
	924,769	924,769	924,769	-		-
	1,265,956	1,265,956	1,265,956	-	-	-
Career Technical - Career Technical Education Projects (95145.0)						
	2,683,000	2,683,000	2,683,000	-		-
Career Technical - COMPLETE: CTE KLRN TV (95145.0)						
	100,507	100,507	100,507	-		-
	2,783,507	2,783,507	2,783,507	-	-	-
Central Kitchen - COMPLETE: Culinary Academy/Kitchen Construction (9						
	1,238,928	1,238,928	1,238,928	-		-
	1,238,928	1,238,928	1,238,928	-	-	-
Cleveland Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)						
	113,292	113,292	113,292	-		-
Cleveland Elementary School - COMPLETE: New Classroom Wing (95031.0) (2)						
	4,594,037	4,594,037	4,594,037	-		-
Cleveland Elementary School - Modernize Kitchen (95121.0) (2)						
	108,495	108,495	108,495	-		-
Cleveland Elementary School - Student Safety Wall & Flooring Padding (2)						
	8,506	8,506	8,506	-		-
	4,824,330	4,824,330	4,824,330	-	-	-
District Service Center - Facilities Administration (95000.0) (1) (2) (3) (4)						
	16,369,992	16,320,526	16,308,050	12,476		49,466
	16,369,992	16,320,526	16,308,050	12,476	-	49,466
District Service Center - Facilities Administration (97092.0) 21.3 (1) (2)						
	68,931	50,407	40,407	10,000		18,525
	68,931	50,407	40,407	10,000	-	18,525



Budget Status by Fund

Budget status summary by Fund in selected Projects (thru 02/15/2024)

Budget vs. Commitments and Expenditures by Fund

Reconciliation Always in Progress

21.1 - GOB (Measure TT Series A)			Fund 21.1 Analysis		
District Wide - DW - Child Care Centers Playground (97115.0, 61051)					
71,762	71,762	71,762	-		0
District Wide - DW - Security Door Lockset Replacement (97119.0) (2)					
389,329	380,000	-	380,000		9,329
District-Wide - COMPLETE: Bogen Clock Speaker System (95032.0)					
1,436,405	1,436,405	1,436,405	-		-
District-Wide - COMPLETE: Energy Conservation Measures (95019.0) (2)					
5,029,386	5,029,386	5,029,386	-		-
District-Wide - COMPLETE: Exterior Improvements (95036.0)					
42,112	42,112	42,112	-		-
District-Wide - COMPLETE: Technology Modifications (95144.0)					
3,071,556	3,071,556	3,071,556	-		-
District-Wide - District-Wide I.T. Wireless Access Upgrade (2)					
3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	109,813	-
District-Wide - DW - PRI 0 - Roofing (95135.0)					
391,831	391,831	391,831	-		-
District-Wide - DW - PRI 0 - Windows (95136.0)					
101,736	101,736	101,736	-		-
13,534,117	13,524,787	13,144,787	380,000	109,813	9,329
Don Benito Elementary School - 11 HVAC and Kitchen (95146.0) (1) (2) (4)					
263,398	263,398	263,398	-		-
Don Benito Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)					
147,679	147,679	147,679	-		-
Don Benito Elementary School - COMPLETE: Playground Structures (95043.0)					
173,442	173,442	173,442	-		-
Don Benito Elementary School - Interim Housing (95181.0) (2)					
397,779	397,779	397,779	-		-
Don Benito Elementary School - New Admin Bldg (95097.0) (2)					
790,568	790,568	790,568	-		-
1,772,865	1,772,865	1,772,865	-	-	-
Edison Elementary School - Edison ADA Upgrades (95143.0)					
43,940	43,940	43,940	-		-
43,940	43,940	43,940	-	-	-
Eliot Middle School - 08 HVAC Upgrades (95146.0) (2)					
828,427	828,427	828,427	-		-
Eliot Middle School - Auditorium/Cafe Modernization (95015.0) (2)					
7,749,399	7,749,399	7,749,399	-		-
Eliot Middle School - COMPLETE: Career Technical Education (95145.0) (2)					
29,261	29,261	29,261	-		-
Eliot Middle School - COMPLETE: Field Bleacher Replacement & ADA Upgrade (2)					
92,835	92,835	92,835	-		-
Eliot Middle School - COMPLETE: Kitchen Modernization (95147.0) (2)					
6,000	6,000	6,000	-		-
Eliot Middle School - COMPLETE: Lunch Shelter (95034.0) (2)					
616,602	616,602	616,602	-		-
Eliot Middle School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)					
255,192	255,192	255,192	-		-
ELIOT MS CHILLED WATER PIPING CORR (95146.1) - ELIOT MS CHILLED WATER PIPI					
89,230	89,230	89,230	-		-
9,666,945	9,666,945	9,666,945	-	-	-
Field Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)					
113,292	113,292	113,292	-		-
Field Elementary School - COMPLETE: Water Meter Separation (95106.0)					
39,013	39,013	39,013	-		-
Field Elementary School - FIELD - Playground (95069.1) (2)					



Budget Status by Fund

Budget status summary by Fund in selected Projects (thru 02/15/2024)

Budget vs. Commitments and Expenditures by Fund

Reconciliation Always in Progress

	21.1 - GOB (Measure TT Series A)			Fund 21.1 Analysis		
	336,473	336,473	336,473	-	-	-
Field Elementary School - Modernization (95069.0) (1) (2) (4)				-	-	-
	3,529,597	3,529,597	3,529,597	-	-	-
	4,018,375	4,018,375	4,018,375	-	-	-
Franklin Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)				-	-	-
	172,886	172,886	172,886	-	-	-
Franklin Elementary School - COMPLETE: New Library/Shade Structure (95035.0)				-	-	-
	593,078	593,078	593,078	-	-	-
Franklin Elementary School - Modernize Cafe/MPR/Windows (95066.0)				-	-	-
	2,156,637	2,156,637	2,156,637	-	-	-
	2,922,600	2,922,600	2,922,600	-	-	-
Hamilton Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)				-	-	-
	138,499	138,499	138,499	-	-	-
Hamilton Elementary School - COMPLETE: Water Meter Separation (95149.0)				-	-	-
	56,828	56,828	56,828	-	-	-
Hamilton Elementary School - Modernization MPR/Café (95071.0) (1) (2) (4)				-	-	-
	4,472,235	4,472,235	4,472,235	-	-	-
	4,667,562	4,667,562	4,667,562	-	-	-
Jackson Elementary School - 13 Modernization / Parking Lot (95052.0)				-	-	-
	4,661,384	4,661,384	4,661,384	-	-	-
Jackson Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)				-	-	-
	130,487	130,487	130,487	-	-	-
Jackson Elementary School - COMPLETE: Phase I Completed Projects (95020.0 / 95				-	-	-
	192,368	192,368	192,368	-	-	-
	4,984,238	4,984,238	4,984,238	-	-	-
Jefferson Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)				-	-	-
	156,861	156,861	156,861	-	-	-
Jefferson Elementary School - Modernization (95079.0)				-	-	-
	911,596	911,596	911,596	-	-	-
Jefferson Elementary School - New Child Care Center (95073.0)				-	-	-
	332,171	332,171	332,171	-	-	-
	1,400,627	1,400,627	1,400,627	-	-	-
John Muir High School - 03a Modernization, Abatement & Kitchen (95051.0) (1) (2) (4)				-	-	-
	30,631,230	30,631,230	30,631,230	-	-	-
John Muir High School - 03b Black Box Theater Project (95183.0) (2)				-	-	-
	3,724,986	3,724,986	3,724,986	-	-	-
John Muir High School - 03c Bldg D Accessibility (95812.0) (1) (2) (4)				-	-	-
	349,165	349,165	349,165	-	-	-
John Muir High School - COMPLETE: Artificial Surface Field & Track (95004.				-	-	-
	1,518,980	1,518,980	1,518,980	-	-	-
John Muir High School - COMPLETE: Building G & L Window Replacement (95125				-	-	-
	404,282	404,282	404,282	-	-	-
John Muir High School - COMPLETE: Career Technical Education (95145.0)				-	-	-
	90,596	90,596	90,596	-	-	-
John Muir High School - COMPLETE: Kitchen Moderniation (95154.0)				-	-	-
	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	-	-
John Muir High School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)				-	-	-
	555,842	555,842	555,842	-	-	-
John Muir High School - COMPLETE: Security System (95132.0)				-	-	-
	159,785	159,785	159,785	-	-	-
John Muir High School - Culinary Arts Project (95184.0)				-	-	-
	20,766	20,766	20,766	-	-	-
John Muir High School - J Muir Bldg D Upstairs (7) Clssrms (97124.0) (2)				43,851	11,220	21
	276,398	276,377	232,526			
John Muir High School - Track and Field 95005.0 (2)						



Budget Status by Fund

Budget status summary by Fund in selected Projects (thru 02/15/2024)

Budget vs. Commitments and Expenditures by Fund

Reconciliation Always in Progress

	21.1 - GOB (Measure TT Series A)			Fund 21.1 Analysis		
	739,195	739,195	739,195	-	-	-
	38,477,225	38,477,204	38,433,353	43,851	11,220	21
Linda Vista Elementary School - COMPLETE: Interior Structural Cleanup (95014.0)						
	39,580	39,580	39,580	-	-	-
Linda Vista Elementary School - Modernization (95188.0)						
	137,250	137,250	137,250	-	-	-
Loma Alta Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0) (2)						
	63,647	63,647	63,647	-	-	-
Loma Alta Elementary School - COMPLETE: Modernization Project (95033.0)						
	171,002	171,002	171,002	-	-	-
Loma Alta Elementary School - COMPLETE: Pre K conversion & Fire sprinkler enclos						
	181,497	181,497	181,497	-	-	-
Loma Alta Elementary School - COMPLETE: Retaining Wall & Street Improvements (95						
	1,013,583	1,013,583	1,013,583	-	-	-
Loma Alta Elementary School - COMPLETE: Water Meter Separation (95101.0)						
	27,355	27,355	27,355	-	-	-
	1,633,914	1,633,914	1,633,914	-	-	-
Longfellow Elementary School - 10 HVAC Upgrades (95146.0)						
	2,320,756	2,320,756	2,320,756	-	-	-
Longfellow Elementary School - COMPLETE: Child Care Center (95061.0)						
	300,503	300,503	300,503	-	-	-
Longfellow Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0) (2)						
	130,358	130,358	130,358	-	-	-
Longfellow Elementary School - New Kitchen Bldg/Lunch Shelter/Auditorium (95050.0)						
	1,340,458	1,340,458	1,340,458	-	-	-
	4,092,074	4,092,074	4,092,074	-	-	-
Madison Elementary School - Bldg A & Auditorium Renovation (95010.0)						
	596,259	596,259	596,259	-	-	-
Madison Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)						
	96,100	96,100	96,100	-	-	-
Madison Elementary School - COMPLETE: Window Replacement (95084.0)						
	858,784	858,784	858,784	-	-	-
Madison Elementary School - Kitchen Modernization (95048.0)						
	309,396	309,396	309,396	-	-	-
Madison Elementary School - Modernization (95063.0) (2)						
	4,109,419	4,109,419	4,109,419	-	-	-
	5,969,957	5,969,957	5,969,957	-	-	-
Marshall Fundamental Secondary School - 09 HVAC Upgrades (95146.0)						
	982,595	982,595	982,595	-	-	-
Marshall Fundamental Secondary School - COMPLETE: Career Technical Education (95						
	850	850	850	-	-	-
Marshall Fundamental Secondary School - COMPLETE: Electrical Upgrades (95091.0)						
	352,698	352,698	352,698	-	-	-
Marshall Fundamental Secondary School - COMPLETE: Library Modernization & Site In						
	1,760,215	1,760,215	1,760,215	-	-	-
Marshall Fundamental Secondary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)						
	428,192	428,192	428,192	-	-	-
Marshall Fundamental Secondary School - COMPLETE: Water Meter Separation (95103						
	21,090	21,090	21,090	-	-	-
Marshall Fundamental Secondary School - COMPLETE: Window Replacement (95094.0)						
	1,767,862	1,767,862	1,767,862	-	-	-
Marshall Fundamental Secondary School - Marshall HS - Band Rm Repair (97107.0)						
	270,942	231,066	229,508	1,557		39,876
Marshall Fundamental Secondary School - Old Gym Renovation Project (95185.0)						
	1,333,706	1,333,706	1,333,706	-	-	-



Budget Status by Fund

Budget status summary by Fund in selected Projects (thru 02/15/2024)

Budget vs. Commitments and Expenditures by Fund

Reconciliation Always in Progress

21.1 - GOB (Measure TT Series A)			Fund 21.1 Analysis		
Marshall Fundamental Secondary School - Sports Complex (95049.0) (2)	12,702,031	12,702,031	12,702,031	-	-
	19,620,182	19,580,305	19,578,748	1,557	39,876
Mckinley Elementary School - COMPLETE: Career Technical Education (95145.0)	51,619	51,619	51,619	-	-
McKinley Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)	188,409	188,409	188,409	-	-
McKinley Elementary School - COMPLETE: Water Meter Separation (95159.0)	112,485	112,485	112,485	-	-
McKinley Elementary School - Phase I New Construction (95046.0)	20,006,670	20,006,670	20,006,670	-	-
McKinley Elementary School - Phase II Modernization (95123.0) (2)	869,493	868,396	868,396	-	1,098
	21,228,676	21,227,578	21,227,578	-	1,098
Norma Coombs Elementary - 05a New CR Wing & Admin Bldg (95133.0) (1) (2) (4)	10,434,301	10,434,301	10,434,301	-	-
Norma Coombs Elementary - 05b Central Plant Replacement (95146.0)	1,358,170	1,358,170	1,358,170	-	-
Norma Coombs Elementary - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)	146,511	146,511	146,511	-	-
Norma Coombs Elementary - COMPLETE: Shade Structures/Field Renovation (95021)	75,715	75,715	75,715	-	-
Norma Coombs Elementary - COMPLETE: Water Meter Separation (95116.0) (2)	21,400	21,400	21,400	-	-
	12,036,097	12,036,097	12,036,097	-	-
Odyssey Charter School - Odyssey South Charter Playground (97122.0)	268,311	268,310	268,310	-	13,416
	268,311	268,310	268,310	-	13,416
Pasadena High School - Campus Identity/Modernization Project (97108.0)	220,000	163,939	134,621	29,318	56,061
Pasadena High School - 02a Modernize Gymnasium Complex (95075.0) (1) (2) (4)	20,848,782	20,848,782	20,848,782	-	-
Pasadena High School - 02c ADA Upgrade (DSA) (95074.0) (1) (2) (4)	555,305	555,305	555,305	-	-
Pasadena High School - Central Chilled Water Plant Project (95146.0) (1) (2) (4)	3,878,789	3,878,789	3,878,789	-	-
Pasadena High School - COMPLETE: Artificial Track & Field (95005.0)	2,099,063	2,099,063	2,099,063	-	-
Pasadena High School - COMPLETE: Career Technical Education (95145.0)	116,593	116,593	116,593	-	-
Pasadena High School - COMPLETE: Drainage at Fields (95006.0)	700,902	700,902	700,902	-	-
Pasadena High School - COMPLETE: Fire Alarm Corrections (95161.0) (2)	36,005	36,005	36,005	-	-
Pasadena High School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)	644,227	644,227	644,227	-	-
Pasadena High School - Kitchen Project (95139.0) (2)	287,321	287,321	287,321	-	-
Pasadena High School - Security System Upgrades (95117.0) (2)	248,424	248,424	248,424	-	-
Pasadena High School - Track and Field (95005.1) (1) (2) (4)	756,826	756,826	756,826	-	-
Pasadena High School (Phase 2) - 02d Campus Upgrds/Restrooms Upgrades (95119.0)	2,996,737	2,996,737	2,996,737	-	-
Pasadena High School (Phase 3) - 02b Campus Appearance/Identity (95080.0) (2)					



Budget Status by Fund

Budget status summary by Fund in selected Projects (thru 02/15/2024)

Budget vs. Commitments and Expenditures by Fund

Reconciliation Always in Progress

	21.1 - GOB (Measure TT Series A)			Fund 21.1 Analysis		
	159,996	159,996	159,996	-	-	-
	33,548,971	33,492,910	33,463,592	29,318	-	56,061
Roosevelt Elementary School - 12 Multi-purpose Facility (95025.0) (2)	1,831,607	1,831,607	1,831,607	-	-	-
Roosevelt Elementary School - COMPLETE: Auto Door Openers (95062.0)	98,844	98,844	98,844	-	-	-
Roosevelt Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)	96,100	96,100	96,100	-	-	-
	2,026,550	2,026,550	2,026,550	-	-	-
Rose City High School - 07 Modification (95170.0) (2)	454,659	454,659	454,659	-	-	-
Rose City High School - COMPLETE: Career Technical Education (95145.0)	232,608	232,608	232,608	-	-	-
Rose City High School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)	134,493	134,493	134,493	-	-	-
	821,759	821,759	821,759	-	-	-
San Rafael Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)	94,930	94,930	94,930	-	-	-
San Rafael Elementary School - COMPLETE: Phase I (95011.0/17.0)	169,380	169,380	169,380	-	-	-
San Rafael Elementary School - Modernization (95030.0) (1) (2) (4)	1,949,926	1,949,926	1,949,926	-	-	-
	2,214,236	2,214,236	2,214,236	-	-	-
Sierra Madre Elementary School - 06 Phase II Upgrades (95126.0)	756,811	756,811	756,811	-	-	-
Sierra Madre Elementary School - COMPLETE: Phase I - New Permanent Classroom Bu	4,074,221	4,074,221	4,074,221	-	-	-
	4,831,032	4,831,032	4,831,032	-	-	-
Sierra Madre Middle School - COMPLETE: Career Technical Education (95145.0)	38,113	38,113	38,113	-	-	-
Sierra Madre Middle School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)	299,998	299,998	299,998	-	-	-
Sierra Madre Middle School - New MS Campus (95038.0) (2)	38,355,219	38,355,219	38,355,219	-	-	-
	38,693,330	38,693,330	38,693,330	-	-	-
Washington Accelerated Elementary School - 01 New Classroom/MPR Bldg (95045.0) (2)	20,301,145	20,301,145	20,301,145	-	-	-
Washington Accelerated Elementary School - Campus Improvements - Measure Y	5,631	5,631	5,631	-	-	-
Washington Accelerated Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate (95180.0)	251,858	251,858	251,858	-	-	-
Washington Accelerated Elementary School - New Child Care Center (95067.0) (1) (2) (4)	118,747	118,747	118,747	-	-	-
	20,677,381	20,677,381	20,677,381	-	-	-
Washington Middle School - COMPLETE: Career Technical Education (95145.0)	34,572	34,572	34,572	-	-	-
Washington Middle School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate 95180.0 (2)	261,489	261,489	261,489	-	-	-
Washington Middle School - New Constr. & Mod. (95081.0) (1) (2) (4)	16,247,644	16,247,644	16,247,644	-	-	-
	16,543,705	16,543,705	16,543,705	-	-	-
Webster Elementary School - Aud/AdminBldg/Kitchen/Playground (95047.0) (2)	2,181,333	2,181,333	2,181,333	-	-	-
Webster Elementary School - COMPLETE: Kitchen Modernization (95083.0)	19,858	19,858	19,858	-	-	0



Budget Status by Fund

Budget status summary by Fund in selected Projects (thru 02/15/2024)

Budget vs. Commitments and Expenditures by Fund

Reconciliation Always in Progress

21.1 - GOB (Measure TT Series A)				Fund 21.1 Analysis		
Webster Elementary School - COMPLETE: Measure T E-Rate 95180.0						
	139,666	139,666	139,666	-		-
Webster Elementary School - COMPLETE: Preschool Shade Structure (95105.0)						
	132,613	132,613	132,613	-		-
	2,473,471	2,473,471	2,473,471	-	-	0
Willard Elementary School - COMPLETE: Exterior Upgrade & Window Replacement (9						
	711,113	711,113	711,113	-		-
Willard Elementary School - COMPLETE: Field Installation/Irrigation & Demo (95						
	156,606	156,606	156,606	-		-
Willard Elementary School - COMPLETE: Multi-Use Room (95002.0)						
	428,811	428,811	428,811	-		-
Willard Elementary School - COMPLETE: Power & Fire Alarm Upgrade (95065.0)						
	393,698	393,698	393,698	-		-
Willard Elementary School - COMPLETE: Water Meter Separation (95108.0)						
	47,115	47,115	47,115	-		-
Willard Elementary School - HVAC Upgrades (95187.0)						
	297,217	297,217	297,217	-		-
Willard Elementary School - Kinder and Pre-K Complex (95115.0) (2)						
	4,138,009	4,138,009	4,138,009	-		-
	6,172,568	6,172,568	6,172,568	-	-	-
Wilson Middle School - COMPLETE: Classroom Demolition (95028.0)						
	72,421	72,421	72,421	-		-
Wilson Middle School - COMPLETE: Painting & Window Replacement (95009.0)						
	618,777	618,777	618,777	-		-
Wilson Middle School - COMPLETE: Water Meter Separation (95109.0)						
	79,225	79,225	79,225	-		-
Wilson Middle School - Gym/Locker RM Courtyard Mod (95113.0)						
	5,036,321	5,036,321	5,036,321	-		-
Wilson Middle School - Interim Housing (95181.0)						
	7,400	7,400	7,400	-		-
	5,814,145	5,814,145	5,814,145	-	-	-
Totals	363,949,504	363,775,127	363,297,425	477,703	134,449	174,377

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



Total Bond Funding - Measure O - Capital	\$456,352,760.70
Current Budget Total	\$362,770,187.60
Current Contracts Committed	\$47,672,595.65
Payables Invoiced	\$31,310,540.73
Unallocated Funds	\$93,582,573.10

SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
School Type: 01 - Elementary Schools					\$178,822,897.18	\$11,982,945.32	\$109,193.75	\$12,092,139.07	\$166,730,758.11	\$7,463,483.25	\$4,628,655.82
School Name: Altadena Arts Magnet					\$1,148,272.44	\$868,956.73	\$193.75	\$869,150.48	\$279,121.96	\$772,704.43	\$96,446.05
Project: Altadena Phase 1 Reroofing Program					\$485,413.89	\$485,413.89	\$0.00	\$485,413.89	\$0.00	\$394,125.44	\$91,288.45
1	Altadena ES - Altadena Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Western States Roofing, Inc.	5/26/2022	6270		\$485,413.89	\$0.00	\$485,413.89		\$394,125.44	\$91,288.45
Project: Altadena Relocation of (3) Portables from All					\$378,578.99	\$383,542.84	\$193.75	\$383,736.59	(\$5,157.60)	\$378,578.99	\$5,157.60
1	Altadena ES - Altadena Relocation of (3) Portables from Allendale	TBP Architecture, Inc.	12/1/2022	6210		\$16,000.00	\$2,738.75	\$18,738.75		\$15,840.00	\$2,898.75
2	Altadena ES - Altadena Relocation of (3) Portables from Allendale	Vital Inspection Services	5/1/2022	6285		\$38,024.00	\$0.00	\$38,024.00		\$38,024.00	\$0.00
3	Altadena ES - Altadena Relocation of (3) Portables from Allendale	Universal Construction	11/1/2022	6265		\$11,704.00	\$6,644.00	\$18,348.00		\$18,348.00	\$0.00
4	Altadena ES - Altadena Relocation of (3) Portables from Allendale	NIC Partners, Inc.	11/15/2022	6275		\$29,814.84	\$0.00	\$29,814.84		\$27,555.99	\$2,258.85
5	Altadena ES - Altadena Relocation of (3) Portables from Allendale	Shenk Developers	5/26/2023	6270		\$288,000.00	(\$9,189.00)	\$278,811.00		\$278,811.00	\$0.00
Project: Altadena Shade Structure - Phase 2					\$236,462.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$236,462.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Altadena ES - Altadena Shade Structure - Phase 2					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Altadena ES ADA Compliance Survey & Trans					\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Altadena ES - Altadena ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan De					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Altadena ES - Front Entry Security Camera &					\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Altadena ES - Altadena ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Interco					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
School Name: Don Benito Fundamental					\$7,908,817.92	\$919,265.01	\$0.00	\$919,265.01	\$6,989,552.91	\$711,643.84	\$207,621.17
Project: Don Benito Phase 2 Reroofing Program					\$822,388.64	\$822,388.64	\$0.00	\$822,388.64	\$0.00	\$648,473.59	\$173,915.05
1	Don Benito ES - Don Benito Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Western States Roofing, Inc.	5/26/2022	6270		\$822,388.64	\$0.00	\$822,388.64		\$648,473.59	\$173,915.05

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: Don Benito HVAC Replacement					\$140,000.00	\$81,495.00	\$0.00	\$81,495.00	\$58,505.00	\$63,170.25	\$18,324.75
1	Don Benito ES - Don Benito HVAC Replacement	Diversified Thermal Services		6270		\$81,495.00	\$0.00	\$81,495.00		\$63,170.25	\$18,324.75
Project: Don Bonito ES ADA Compliance Survey & Tr					\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Don Benito ES - Don Bonito ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plar					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Don Benito ES - Door Lockset Replacement					\$57,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Don Benito ES - Don Benito ES - Door Lockset Replacement					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Don Benito ES - Front Entry Security Camera					\$83,364.72	\$15,381.37	\$0.00	\$15,381.37	\$67,983.35	\$0.00	\$15,381.37
1	Don Benito ES - Don Benito ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Int	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00		\$0.00	\$10.00
2	Don Benito ES - Don Benito ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Int	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97		\$0.00	\$1,796.97
3	Don Benito ES - Don Benito ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Int	Flewelling & Moody	11/20/2023	6210		\$13,574.40	\$0.00	\$13,574.40		\$0.00	\$13,574.40
Project: Don Benito ES Building C HVAC Replacemen					\$6,800,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,800,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Don Benito ES - Don Benito ES Building C HVAC Replacement and Kitch					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
School Name: Field Elementary					\$1,044,067.18	\$872,152.39	\$73,000.00	\$945,152.39	\$98,914.79	\$727,374.93	\$217,777.46
Project: Field Phase 1 Shade Structure Program					\$247,249.62	\$188,992.39	\$8,000.00	\$196,992.39	\$50,257.23	\$76,060.44	\$120,931.95
1	Field ES - Field Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Ground Penetrating Radar Systems, LLC	11/20/2023	6250		\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$1,200.00		\$1,200.00	\$0.00
2	Field ES - Field Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	SoCal Flow Testing	3/3/2023	6250		\$620.00	\$0.00	\$620.00		\$620.00	\$0.00
3	Field ES - Field Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Pasadena Water & Power	3/10/2023	6250		\$200.00	\$0.00	\$200.00		\$200.00	\$0.00
4	Field ES - Field Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	DSA	4/7/2023	6230		\$1,547.09	\$0.00	\$1,547.09		\$1,547.09	\$0.00
5	Field ES - Field Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	USA SHADE & Fabric Structure	2/14/2023	6270		\$112,881.12	\$0.00	\$112,881.12		\$0.00	\$112,881.12
6	Field ES - Field Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Smith-Emery Laboratories	9/28/2023	6280		\$1,452.18	\$0.00	\$1,452.18		\$1,452.18	\$0.00
7	Field ES - Field Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Arcadis/IBI	5/26/2023	6210		\$68,592.00	\$8,000.00	\$76,592.00		\$68,592.00	\$8,000.00
8	Field ES - Field Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	NAC Architecture	10/20/2023	6210		\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00		\$2,449.17	\$50.83

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: Field ES Fencing and Curb Appeal (PO #23-3606)					\$749,000.00	\$683,160.00	\$65,000.00	\$748,160.00	\$840.00	\$651,314.49	\$96,845.51
1	Field ES - Field ES Fencing and Curb Appeal (PO #23-3606)	IMEG		6140		\$6,200.00	\$0.00	\$6,200.00		\$6,200.00	\$0.00
2	Field ES - Field ES Fencing and Curb Appeal (PO #23-3606)	Flewelling & Moody	10/5/2022	6210		\$11,960.00	\$23,000.00	\$34,960.00		\$33,383.24	\$1,576.76
3	Field ES - Field ES Fencing and Curb Appeal (PO #23-3606)	Shenk Developers	8/7/2023	6270		\$665,000.00	\$42,000.00	\$707,000.00		\$611,731.25	\$95,268.75
Project: Field ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development					\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Field ES - Field ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Field ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System					\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Field ES - Field ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
School Name: Hamilton Elementary					\$298,350.90	\$122,544.12	\$12,000.00	\$134,544.12	\$163,806.78	\$64,722.26	\$69,821.86
Project: Hamilton Phase 1 Shade Structure Program					\$247,249.62	\$120,737.15	\$12,000.00	\$132,737.15	\$114,512.47	\$64,722.26	\$68,014.89
1	Hamilton ES - Hamilton Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Arcadis/IBI	5/26/2023	6210		\$58,120.00	\$12,000.00	\$70,120.00		\$58,486.00	\$11,634.00
2	Hamilton ES - Hamilton Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Ground Penetrating Radar Systems, LLC	11/20/2023	6250		\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$1,200.00		\$1,200.00	\$0.00
3	Hamilton ES - Hamilton Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	NAC Architecture	2/14/2023	6210		\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00		\$2,449.17	\$50.83
4	Hamilton ES - Hamilton Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	DSA	5/1/2023	6230		\$1,547.09	\$0.00	\$1,547.09		\$1,547.09	\$0.00
5	Hamilton ES - Hamilton Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Vital Inspection Services	10/10/2023	6285		\$840.00	\$0.00	\$840.00		\$840.00	\$0.00
6	Hamilton ES - Hamilton Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Pasadena Water & Power	3/10/2023	6250		\$200.00	\$0.00	\$200.00		\$200.00	\$0.00
7	Hamilton ES - Hamilton Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	USA SHADE & Fabric Structure	2/13/2023	6270		\$56,330.06	\$0.00	\$56,330.06		\$0.00	\$56,330.06
Project: Hamilton ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development					\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Hamilton ES - Hamilton ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Hamilton ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System					\$45,436.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$43,629.75	\$0.00	\$1,806.97
1	Hamilton ES - Hamilton ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00		\$0.00	\$10.00
2	Hamilton ES - Hamilton ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97		\$0.00	\$1,796.97

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
School Name: Jackson STEM Dual Language Magnet Academy					\$327,257.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$327,257.65	\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Jackson Shade Structure - Phase 2					\$279,440.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$279,440.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Jackson ES - Jackson Shade Structure - Phase 2					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Jackson ES ADA Compliance Survey & Trans					\$5,664.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.65	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Jackson ES - Jackson ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Dev					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Jackson ES - Front Entry Security Camera & I					\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Jackson ES - Jackson ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Interconn					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
School Name: Jefferson Children's Center					\$240,247.29	\$196,607.54	\$0.00	\$196,607.54	\$43,639.75	\$152,937.31	\$43,670.23
Project: Jefferson CC Phase 1 Reroofing Program					\$194,810.57	\$194,810.57	\$0.00	\$194,810.57	\$0.00	\$152,937.31	\$41,873.26
1	Jefferson Children's Center - Jefferson CC Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Western States Roofing, Inc.		6270		\$193,180.57	\$0.00	\$193,180.57		\$151,307.31	\$41,873.26
2	Jefferson Children's Center - Jefferson CC Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Citadel Environmental	5/17/2022	6280		\$1,630.00	\$0.00	\$1,630.00		\$1,630.00	\$0.00
Project: Jefferson CC - Front Entry Security Camera &					\$45,436.72	\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97	\$43,639.75	\$0.00	\$1,796.97
1	Jefferson Children's Center - Jefferson CC - Front Entry Security Camera i	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$1,786.97	\$0.00	\$1,786.97		\$0.00	\$1,786.97
2	Jefferson Children's Center - Jefferson CC - Front Entry Security Camera i	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00		\$0.00	\$10.00
School Name: Linda Vista Elementary					\$30,797.00	\$30,797.00	\$0.00	\$30,797.00	\$0.00	\$30,797.00	\$0.00
Project: Linda Vista Portables Removal					\$30,797.00	\$30,797.00	\$0.00	\$30,797.00	\$0.00	\$30,797.00	\$0.00
1	Linda Vista ES - Linda Vista Portables Removal	HN Construction Services		6275		\$30,797.00	\$0.00	\$30,797.00		\$30,797.00	\$0.00
School Name: Longfellow Elementary					\$40,289,535.28	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$40,287,728.31	\$0.00	\$1,806.97
Project: Longfellow ES Modernization					\$37,939,627.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37,939,627.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Longfellow ES - Longfellow ES Modernization					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: Longfellow Shade Structure - Phase 2					\$296,654.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$296,654.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Longfellow ES - Longfellow Shade Structure - Phase 2					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Longfellow ES ADA Compliance Survey & Tra					\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Longfellow ES - Longfellow ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Longfellow ES - Front Entry Security Camera					\$47,589.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$45,782.75	\$0.00	\$1,806.97
1	Longfellow ES - Longfellow ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Inte	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00		\$0.00	\$10.00
2	Longfellow ES - Longfellow ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Inte	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97		\$0.00	\$1,796.97
Project: Longfellow ES Swing Space Project					\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Jefferson Elementary (Closed) - Longfellow ES Swing Space Project					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
School Name: Madison Elementary					\$37,784,231.67	\$1,121,889.70	\$8,000.00	\$1,129,889.70	\$36,654,341.97	\$877,427.85	\$252,461.85
Project: Madison Phase 1 Reroofing Program					\$939,010.77	\$939,010.77	\$0.00	\$939,010.77	\$0.00	\$799,455.68	\$139,555.09
1	Madison ES - Madison Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Western States Roofing, Inc.		6270		\$939,010.77	\$0.00	\$939,010.77		\$799,455.68	\$139,555.09
Project: Madison Phase 1 Shade Structure Program					\$381,135.62	\$181,081.96	\$8,000.00	\$189,081.96	\$192,053.66	\$77,972.17	\$111,109.79
1	Madison ES - Madison Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	USA SHADE & Fabric Structure		6270		\$103,474.96	\$0.00	\$103,474.96		\$0.00	\$103,474.96
2	Madison ES - Madison Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	NAC Architecture		6210		\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00		\$2,499.17	\$0.83
3	Madison ES - Madison Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Pasadena Water & Power		6260		\$200.00	\$0.00	\$200.00		\$200.00	\$0.00
4	Madison ES - Madison Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Vital Inspection Services	8/31/2023	6285		\$1,470.00	\$0.00	\$1,470.00		\$1,470.00	\$0.00
5	Madison ES - Madison Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Ground Penetrating Radar Systems, LLC	11/10/2023	6250		\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$1,200.00		\$1,200.00	\$0.00
6	Madison ES - Madison Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Arcadis/IBI		6210		\$72,237.00	\$8,000.00	\$80,237.00		\$72,603.00	\$7,634.00
Project: Madison ES Modernization Project					\$34,412,984.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34,412,984.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Madison ES - Madison ES Modernization Project					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: Madison ES ADA Compliance Survey & Trans					\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Madison ES - Madison ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Dev					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Madison ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Intercom					\$45,436.72	\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97	\$43,639.75	\$0.00	\$1,796.97
1	Madison ES - Madison ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00		\$0.00	\$10.00
2	Madison ES - Madison ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$1,786.97	\$0.00	\$1,786.97		\$0.00	\$1,786.97
Project: Madison ES Swing Space Project					\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Franklin ES (Closed) - Madison ES Swing Space Project					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
School Name: Norma Coombs Elementary					\$2,401,762.15	\$2,023,258.28	\$8,000.00	\$2,031,258.28	\$370,503.87	\$1,399,523.38	\$631,734.90
Project: Norma Coombs Phase 1 Shade Structure Program					\$572,242.62	\$243,033.06	\$8,000.00	\$251,033.06	\$321,209.56	\$67,842.05	\$183,191.01
1	Norma Coombs ES - Norma Coombs Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	USA SHADE & Fabric Structure		6270		\$168,990.18	\$0.00	\$168,990.18		\$0.00	\$168,990.18
2	Norma Coombs ES - Norma Coombs Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	NAC Architecture		6210		\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00		\$2,499.17	\$0.83
3	Norma Coombs ES - Norma Coombs Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Vital Inspection Services	9/19/2023	6285		\$3,780.00	\$0.00	\$3,780.00		\$3,780.00	\$0.00
4	Norma Coombs ES - Norma Coombs Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Ground Penetrating Radar Systems, LLC		6250		\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$1,200.00		\$0.00	\$1,200.00
5	Norma Coombs ES - Norma Coombs Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Smith-Emery Laboratories	9/28/2023	6280		\$1,017.88	\$0.00	\$1,017.88		\$1,017.88	\$0.00
6	Norma Coombs ES - Norma Coombs Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Arcadis/IBI		6210		\$65,345.00	\$8,000.00	\$73,345.00		\$60,345.00	\$13,000.00
7	Norma Coombs ES - Norma Coombs Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Pasadena Water & Power		6260		\$200.00	\$0.00	\$200.00		\$200.00	\$0.00
Project: Norma Coombs Phase 2 Reroofing Program					\$1,629,010.25	\$1,629,010.25	\$0.00	\$1,629,010.25	\$0.00	\$1,199,243.73	\$429,766.52
1	Norma Coombs ES - Norma Coombs Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Best Contracting Services		6270		\$1,622,966.25	\$0.00	\$1,622,966.25		\$1,193,199.73	\$429,766.52
2	Norma Coombs ES - Norma Coombs Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Citadel Environmental	8/4/2022	6280		\$6,044.00	\$0.00	\$6,044.00		\$6,044.00	\$0.00
Project: Norma Coombs HVAC Replacement					\$149,408.00	\$149,408.00	\$0.00	\$149,408.00	\$0.00	\$132,437.60	\$16,970.40
1	Norma Coombs ES - Norma Coombs HVAC Replacement	Diversified Thermal Services		6270		\$149,408.00	\$0.00	\$149,408.00		\$132,437.60	\$16,970.40

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: Norma Coombs ES ADA Compliance Survey & Tran					\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Norma Coombs ES - Norma Coombs ES ADA Compliance Survey & Tran					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Norma Coombs ES - Front Entry Security Can					\$45,436.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$43,629.75	\$0.00	\$1,806.97
1	Norma Coombs ES - Norma Coombs ES - Front Entry Security Camera &	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00		\$0.00	\$10.00
2	Norma Coombs ES - Norma Coombs ES - Front Entry Security Camera &	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97		\$0.00	\$1,796.97
School Name: San Rafael Elementary					\$37,229,085.28	\$752,868.22	\$0.00	\$752,868.22	\$36,476,217.06	\$648,227.38	\$104,640.84
Project: San Rafael Phase 2 Reroofing Program					\$740,094.00	\$740,094.00	\$0.00	\$740,094.00	\$0.00	\$648,227.38	\$91,866.62
1	San Rafael ES - San Rafael Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Best Contracting Services		6270		\$740,094.00	\$0.00	\$740,094.00		\$648,227.38	\$91,866.62
Project: San Rafael Health and Safety Electrical Servic					\$664,900.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$664,900.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	San Rafael ES - San Rafael Health and Safety Electrical Service					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: San Rafael Shade Structure - Phase 2					\$399,695.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$399,695.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	San Rafael ES - San Rafael Shade Structure - Phase 2					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: San Rafael ES ADA Compliance Survey & Tra					\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	San Rafael ES - San Rafael ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plar					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: San Rafael ES - Door Lockset Replacement					\$90,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$90,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	San Rafael ES - San Rafael ES - Door Lockset Replacement					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: San Rafael ES - Front Entry Security Camera					\$80,881.72	\$12,774.22	\$0.00	\$12,774.22	\$68,107.50	\$0.00	\$12,774.22
1	San Rafael ES - San Rafael ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Int	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00		\$0.00	\$10.00
2	San Rafael ES - San Rafael ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Int	Flewelling & Moody		6210		\$10,967.25	\$0.00	\$10,967.25		\$0.00	\$10,967.25
3	San Rafael ES - San Rafael ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Int	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97		\$0.00	\$1,796.97

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: San Rafael ES Modernization Project					\$35,247,850.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35,247,850.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	San Rafael ES - San Rafael ES Modernization Project					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
School Name: Sierra Madre Elementary					\$10,523,403.45	\$3,317,127.19	\$0.00	\$3,317,127.19	\$7,206,276.26	\$853,008.41	\$2,464,118.78
Project: Sierra Madre ES Phase 1 Reroofing Program					\$323,490.22	\$323,490.22	\$0.00	\$323,490.22	\$0.00	\$269,047.31	\$54,442.91
1	Sierra Madre ES - Sierra Madre ES Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Vital Inspection Services	7/1/2023	6285		\$630.00	\$0.00	\$630.00		\$0.00	\$630.00
2	Sierra Madre ES - Sierra Madre ES Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Western States Roofing, Inc.		6270		\$322,860.22	\$0.00	\$322,860.22		\$269,047.31	\$53,812.91
Project: Sierra Madre ES Central Plant Upgrades					\$3,003,741.00	\$2,973,325.00	\$0.00	\$2,973,325.00	\$30,416.00	\$565,456.10	\$2,407,868.90
1	Sierra Madre ES - Sierra Madre ES Central Plant Upgrades	Southland		6210		\$301,623.00	\$0.00	\$301,623.00		\$189,554.00	\$112,069.00
2	Sierra Madre ES - Sierra Madre ES Central Plant Upgrades	Southland		6270		\$2,671,702.00	\$0.00	\$2,671,702.00		\$375,902.10	\$2,295,799.90
Project: Sierra Madre ES Installation of Clock - PA Sys					\$18,505.00	\$18,505.00	\$0.00	\$18,505.00	\$0.00	\$18,505.00	\$0.00
1	Sierra Madre ES - Sierra Madre ES Installation of Clock - PA System	Checkpoint Communications, Inc.		6270		\$18,505.00	\$0.00	\$18,505.00		\$18,505.00	\$0.00
Project: Sierra Madre ES Restroom and Utility Infrastr					\$4,890,617.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,890,617.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Sierra Madre ES - Sierra Madre ES Restroom and Utility Infrastructure Pro					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Sierra Madre ES Health and Safety Project.					\$1,978,366.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,978,366.67	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Sierra Madre ES - Sierra Madre ES Health and Safety Project.					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Sierra Madre ES Shade Structure - Phase 2					\$260,866.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$260,866.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Sierra Madre ES - Sierra Madre ES Shade Structure - Phase 2					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Sierra Madre ES ADA Compliance Survey & T					\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Sierra Madre ES - Sierra Madre ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Sierra Madre ES - Front Entry Security Camer					\$42,153.00	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$40,346.03	\$0.00	\$1,806.97
1	Sierra Madre ES - Sierra Madre ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Gues	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97		\$0.00	\$1,796.97

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
2	Sierra Madre ES - Sierra Madre ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Gues	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00		\$0.00	\$10.00
School Name: Washington Elementary STEM					\$783,056.37	\$280,679.10	\$8,000.00	\$288,679.10	\$494,377.27	\$80,400.65	\$208,278.45
Project: Washington ES Phase 1 Shade Structure Pro					\$733,350.62	\$280,679.10	\$8,000.00	\$288,679.10	\$444,671.52	\$80,400.65	\$208,278.45
1	Washington ES - Washington ES Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Ground Penetrating Radar Systems, LLC		6250		\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$1,200.00		\$1,200.00	\$0.00
2	Washington ES - Washington ES Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	SoCal Flow Testing		6260		\$620.00	\$0.00	\$620.00		\$620.00	\$0.00
3	Washington ES - Washington ES Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Pasadena Water & Power		6260		\$200.00	\$0.00	\$200.00		\$200.00	\$0.00
4	Washington ES - Washington ES Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	NAC Architecture		6210		\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00		\$2,499.15	\$0.85
5	Washington ES - Washington ES Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Arcadis/IBI		6210		\$79,411.00	\$8,000.00	\$87,411.00		\$74,411.50	\$12,999.50
6	Washington ES - Washington ES Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	USA SHADE & Fabric Structure		6270		\$195,278.10	\$0.00	\$195,278.10		\$0.00	\$195,278.10
7	Washington ES - Washington ES Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Vital Inspection Services	8/31/2023	6285		\$1,470.00	\$0.00	\$1,470.00		\$1,470.00	\$0.00
Project: Washington ES ADA Compliance Survey & Tr					\$7,552.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,552.75	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Washington ES - Washington ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Pl					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Washington ES - Front Entry Security Camer					\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Washington ES - Washington ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Li					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
School Name: Webster Elementary					\$31,847,341.66	\$1,473,196.10	\$0.00	\$1,473,196.10	\$30,374,145.56	\$1,144,715.81	\$328,480.29
Project: Webster Phase 1 Reroofing Program					\$481,496.92	\$481,496.92	\$0.00	\$481,496.92	\$0.00	\$410,776.84	\$70,720.08
1	Webster ES - Webster Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Western States Roofing, Inc.		6270		\$481,496.92	\$0.00	\$481,496.92		\$410,776.84	\$70,720.08
Project: Webster Phase 2 Reroofing Program					\$194,585.18	\$194,585.18	\$0.00	\$194,585.18	\$0.00	\$178,188.97	\$16,396.21
1	Webster ES - Webster Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Western States Roofing, Inc.		6270		\$194,585.18	\$0.00	\$194,585.18		\$178,188.97	\$16,396.21
Project: Webster HVAC Replacement					\$797,114.00	\$797,114.00	\$0.00	\$797,114.00	\$0.00	\$555,750.00	\$241,364.00
1	Webster ES - Webster HVAC Replacement	Diversified Thermal Services		6270		\$797,114.00	\$0.00	\$797,114.00		\$555,750.00	\$241,364.00

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: Webster Shade Structure - Phase 2					\$345,257.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$345,257.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Webster ES - Webster Shade Structure - Phase 2					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Webster ES ADA Compliance Survey & Trans					\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Webster ES - Webster ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Dev					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Webster ES - Front Entry Security Camera & I					\$82,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$82,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Webster ES - Webster ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercon					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Webster ES Modernization Project					\$29,941,071.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29,941,071.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Webster ES - Webster ES Modernization Project					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
School Name: Willard Elementary					\$6,966,670.94	\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97	\$6,964,873.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97
Project: Willard Restroom and Utility Infrastructure Pr					\$4,729,214.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,729,214.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Willard ES - Willard Restroom and Utility Infrastructure Project					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Willard Health and Safety Project					\$1,978,366.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,978,366.66	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Willard ES - Willard Health and Safety Project					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Willard Shade Structure - Phase 2					\$205,836.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$205,836.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Willard ES - Willard Shade Structure - Phase 2					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Willard ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transit					\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Willard ES - Willard ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Develo					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Willard ES (CC Also) - Front Entry Security Ca					\$47,589.72	\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97	\$45,792.75	\$0.00	\$1,796.97
1	Willard ES - Willard ES (CC Also) - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest I	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00		\$0.00	\$10.00
2	Willard ES - Willard ES (CC Also) - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest I	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$1,786.97	\$0.00	\$1,786.97		\$0.00	\$1,786.97

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
School Type: 02 - Middle Schools					\$13,979,835.99	\$3,221,160.44	\$18,000.00	\$3,239,160.44	\$10,740,675.55	\$3,263,965.46	(\$24,805.02)
School Name: Eliot Arts Magnet Academy					\$9,398,802.10	\$872,873.75	\$0.00	\$872,873.75	\$8,525,928.35	\$801,351.96	\$71,521.79
Project: Eliot Phase 1 Reroofing Program					\$871,066.78	\$871,066.78	\$0.00	\$871,066.78	\$0.00	\$801,351.96	\$69,714.82
1	Eliot MS - Eliot Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Western States Roofing, Inc.		6270		\$871,066.78	\$0.00	\$871,066.78		\$801,351.96	\$69,714.82
Project: Eliot MS Restrooms and Utility Infrastructure					\$6,494,491.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,494,491.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Eliot MS - Eliot MS Restrooms and Utility Infrastructure Upgrade Project					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Eliot MS Health and Safety Project					\$1,978,366.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,978,366.67	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Eliot MS - Eliot MS Health and Safety Project					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Eliot MS ADA Compliance Survey & Transitio					\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Eliot MS - Eliot MS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Developme					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Eliot MS - Front Entry Security Camera & Gue					\$45,436.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$43,629.75	\$0.00	\$1,806.97
1	Eliot MS - Eliot MS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom Syste	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97		\$0.00	\$1,796.97
2	Eliot MS - Eliot MS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom Syste	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00		\$0.00	\$10.00
School Name: McKinley Middle					\$2,407,054.03	\$2,291,719.44	\$8,000.00	\$2,299,719.44	\$107,334.59	\$2,462,613.50	(\$162,894.06)
Project: McKinley School Phase 1 Shade Structure Pr					\$247,249.62	\$183,508.96	\$8,000.00	\$191,508.96	\$55,740.66	\$80,033.17	\$111,475.79
1	McKinley MS - McKinley School Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Vital Inspection Services	9/1/2023	6285		\$2,520.00	\$0.00	\$2,520.00		\$2,520.00	\$0.00
2	McKinley MS - McKinley School Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Ground Penetrating Radar Systems, LLC		6250		\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$1,200.00		\$1,200.00	\$0.00
3	McKinley MS - McKinley School Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Arcadis/IBI		6210		\$72,691.00	\$8,000.00	\$80,691.00		\$72,691.00	\$8,000.00
4	McKinley MS - McKinley School Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	NAC Architecture		6210		\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00		\$2,499.17	\$0.83
5	McKinley MS - McKinley School Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	USA SHADE & Fabric Structure		6270		\$103,474.96	\$0.00	\$103,474.96		\$0.00	\$103,474.96
6	McKinley MS - McKinley School Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Pasadena Water & Power		6260		\$200.00	\$0.00	\$200.00		\$200.00	\$0.00
7	McKinley MS - McKinley School Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	SoCal Flow Testing		6260		\$620.00	\$0.00	\$620.00		\$620.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
8	McKinley MS - McKinley School Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Smith-Emery Laboratories	9/28/2023	6280		\$303.00	\$0.00	\$303.00		\$303.00	\$0.00
Project: McKinley Phase 2 Reroofing Program					\$2,108,210.48	\$2,108,210.48	\$0.00	\$2,108,210.48	\$0.00	\$2,382,580.33	(\$274,369.85)
1	McKinley MS - McKinley Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Best Contracting Services		6270		\$2,108,210.48	\$0.00	\$2,108,210.48		\$2,382,580.33	(\$274,369.85)
Project: McKinley MS ADA Compliance Survey & Tran					\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	McKinley MS - McKinley MS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan D					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: McKinley K-8 School - Front Entry Security Ca					\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	McKinley MS - McKinley K-8 School - Front Entry Security Camera & Gue					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
School Name: Octavia E. Butler Magnet					\$89,038.93	\$13,067.25	\$0.00	\$13,067.25	\$75,971.68	\$0.00	\$13,067.25
Project: Octavia E. Butler MS ADA Compliance Survey					\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Octavia E. Butler MS - Octavia E. Butler MS ADA Compliance Survey & Tr					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Octavia E. Butler MS - Front Entry Security Ca					\$79,598.00	\$13,067.25	\$0.00	\$13,067.25	\$66,530.75	\$0.00	\$13,067.25
1	Octavia E. Butler MS - Octavia E. Butler MS - Front Entry Security Camera	Flewelling & Moody	11/20/2023	6210		\$13,067.25	\$0.00	\$13,067.25		\$0.00	\$13,067.25
School Name: Sierra Madre Middle					\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Sierra Madre MS ADA Compliance Survey & T					\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Sierra Madre MS - Sierra Madre MS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
School Name: Wilson Middle					\$2,075,500.00	\$43,500.00	\$10,000.00	\$53,500.00	\$2,022,000.00	\$0.00	\$53,500.00
Project: Wilson MS Campus Reconfiguration - Rose C					\$1,000,000.00	\$43,500.00	\$10,000.00	\$53,500.00	\$946,500.00	\$0.00	\$53,500.00
1	Wilson MS - Wilson MS Campus Reconfiguration - Rose City HS	PJHM Achitects		6210		\$43,500.00	\$10,000.00	\$53,500.00		\$0.00	\$53,500.00
Project: Wilson MS Campus Reconfiguration - PALS					\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Wilson MS - Wilson MS Campus Reconfiguration - PALS					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: Wilson MS - Door Lockset Replacement					\$75,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$75,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Wilson MS - Wilson MS - Door Lockset Replacement					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
School Type: 03 - High Schools					\$114,165,888.22	\$15,710,545.27	\$171,586.05	\$15,882,131.32	\$98,283,756.90	\$9,802,800.42	\$6,079,330.90
School Name: Blair International Baccalaureate					\$137,323.21	\$19,581.37	\$0.00	\$19,581.37	\$117,741.84	\$0.00	\$19,581.37
Project: Blair HS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development					\$15,105.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,105.49	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Blair HS - Blair HS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Blair HS - Door Lockset Replacement					\$17,700.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$17,700.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Blair HS - Blair HS - Door Lockset Replacement					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Blair MS & HS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom					\$104,517.72	\$19,581.37	\$0.00	\$19,581.37	\$84,936.35	\$0.00	\$19,581.37
1	Blair HS - Blair MS & HS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom	Flewelling & Moody	11/20/2023	6210		\$17,774.40	\$0.00	\$17,774.40		\$0.00	\$17,774.40
2	Blair HS - Blair MS & HS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00		\$0.00	\$10.00
3	Blair HS - Blair MS & HS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97		\$0.00	\$1,796.97
School Name: John Muir High					\$55,150,291.23	\$3,324,574.36	\$0.00	\$3,324,574.36	\$51,825,716.87	\$3,234,895.03	\$89,679.33
Project: John Muir Phase 1 Reroofing Program					\$3,324,574.36	\$3,324,574.36	\$0.00	\$3,324,574.36	\$0.00	\$3,234,895.03	\$89,679.33
1	John Muir HS - John Muir Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Citadel Environmental	7/1/2022	6280		\$2,680.00	\$0.00	\$2,680.00		\$2,680.00	\$0.00
2	John Muir HS - John Muir Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Best Contracting Services		6270		\$3,321,894.36	\$0.00	\$3,321,894.36		\$3,232,215.03	\$89,679.33
Project: John Muir Pilot Security Camera System Upgrade					\$176,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$176,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	John Muir HS - John Muir Pilot Security Camera System Upgrade					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: John Muir HS Gym and Pool Modernization					\$51,588,682.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,588,682.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	John Muir HS - John Muir HS Gym and Pool Modernization					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: John Muir HS ADA Compliance Survey & Trai					\$18,881.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,881.87	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	John Muir HS - John Muir HS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan C					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: John Muir HS - Front Entry Security Camera &					\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	John Muir HS - John Muir HS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Inter					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
School Name: Marshall Fundamental					\$27,778,838.71	\$3,310,429.59	\$172,467.30	\$3,482,896.89	\$24,295,941.82	\$2,938,159.76	\$544,737.13
Project: Marshall Phase 1 Reroofing Program					\$1,475,488.09	\$1,475,488.09	\$0.00	\$1,475,488.09	\$0.00	\$1,351,803.06	\$123,685.03
1	Marshall HS - Marshall Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Best Contracting Services		6270		\$1,475,488.09	\$0.00	\$1,475,488.09		\$1,351,803.06	\$123,685.03
Project: Marshall Phase 2 Reroofing Program					\$1,804,591.50	\$1,804,591.50	\$139,614.30	\$1,944,205.80	(\$139,614.30)	\$1,530,156.70	\$414,049.10
1	Marshall HS - Marshall Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Best Contracting Services		6270		\$1,804,591.50	\$139,614.30	\$1,944,205.80		\$1,530,156.70	\$414,049.10
Project: Marshall Softball Repair and Renovation					\$660,000.00	\$30,350.00	\$32,853.00	\$63,203.00	\$596,797.00	\$56,200.00	\$7,003.00
1	Marshall HS - Marshall Softball Repair and Renovation	IMEG		6140		\$8,350.00	\$3,650.00	\$12,000.00		\$12,000.00	\$0.00
2	Marshall HS - Marshall Softball Repair and Renovation	Flewelling & Moody		6210		\$22,000.00	\$29,203.00	\$51,203.00		\$44,200.00	\$7,003.00
Project: Marshall Fundamental HS ADA Compliance S					\$11,329.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,329.12	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Marshall HS - Marshall Fundamental HS ADA Compliance Survey & Trans					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Marshall Fundamental HS - Front Entry Secur					\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Marshall HS - Marshall Fundamental HS - Front Entry Security Camera & i					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Marshall Fundamental School - Athletic Field					\$23,785,277.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23,785,277.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Marshall HS - Marshall Fundamental School - Athletic Field & Track, Restr					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
School Name: Pasadena High School					\$31,053,998.35	\$9,054,152.98	(\$881.25)	\$9,053,271.73	\$22,000,726.62	\$3,629,745.63	\$5,423,526.10
Project: PHS Phase 1 Reroofing Program					\$3,675,013.01	\$3,675,013.01	\$0.00	\$3,675,013.01	\$0.00	\$3,503,176.88	\$171,836.13
1	Pasadena HS - PHS Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Best Contracting Services		6270		\$3,675,013.01	\$0.00	\$3,675,013.01		\$3,503,176.88	\$171,836.13
Project: Focus Point Fencing					\$3,718.75	\$4,600.00	(\$881.25)	\$3,718.75	\$0.00	\$3,718.75	\$0.00
1	Focus Point HS - Focus Point Fencing	Flewelling & Moody		6210		\$4,600.00	(\$881.25)	\$3,718.75		\$3,718.75	\$0.00
Project: PHS Campus Identity Project (Construction)					\$5,305,760.00	\$5,249,883.00	\$0.00	\$5,249,883.00	\$55,877.00	\$0.00	\$5,249,883.00
1	Pasadena HS - PHS Campus Identity Project (Construction)	The Nazerian Group	1/8/2024	6270		\$4,944,123.00	\$0.00	\$4,944,123.00		\$0.00	\$4,944,123.00
2	Pasadena HS - PHS Campus Identity Project (Construction)	Vital Inspection Services	10/10/2023	6285		\$305,760.00	\$0.00	\$305,760.00		\$0.00	\$305,760.00
Project: Pasadena HS HVAC Replacement					\$122,850.00	\$122,850.00	\$0.00	\$122,850.00	\$0.00	\$122,850.00	\$0.00
1	Pasadena HS - Pasadena HS HVAC Replacement	Diversified Thermal Services		6270		\$122,850.00	\$0.00	\$122,850.00		\$122,850.00	\$0.00
Project: PHS Pilot Security Camera System Upgrade					\$176,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$176,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Pasadena HS - PHS Pilot Security Camera System Upgrade					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Pasadena HS ADA Compliance Survey & Trar					\$18,881.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,881.87	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Pasadena HS - Pasadena HS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan I					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Pasadena HS - Front Entry Security Camera &					\$5,436.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$3,629.75	\$0.00	\$1,806.97
1	Pasadena HS - Pasadena HS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Inter	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00		\$0.00	\$10.00
2	Pasadena HS - Pasadena HS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Inter	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97		\$0.00	\$1,796.97
Project: Pasadena High School Pool Project and Resti					\$21,746,338.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,746,338.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Pasadena HS - Pasadena High School Pool Project and Restrooms and U					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
School Name: Rose City High School					\$45,436.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$43,629.75	\$0.00	\$1,806.97
Project: Rose City HS - Front Entry Security Camera 8					\$45,436.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$43,629.75	\$0.00	\$1,806.97
1	Rose City HS - Rose City HS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Inter	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97		\$0.00	\$1,796.97
2	Rose City HS - Rose City HS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Inter	Dell Computers	12/2/2023	6450		\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00		\$0.00	\$10.00
School Type: 04 - Charter Schools					\$1,407,752.40	\$1,364,122.65	\$0.00	\$1,364,122.65	\$43,629.75	\$990,751.58	\$373,371.07
School Name: Cleveland - ECDP - SPED - OCS-South					\$406,501.30	\$362,871.55	\$0.00	\$362,871.55	\$43,629.75	\$222,682.64	\$140,188.91
Project: Cleveland ES Phase 2 Reroofing Program					\$361,064.58	\$361,064.58	\$0.00	\$361,064.58	\$0.00	\$222,682.64	\$138,381.94
1	Cleveland ES - Cleveland ES Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Western States Roofing, Inc.		6270		\$361,064.58	\$0.00	\$361,064.58		\$222,682.64	\$138,381.94
Project: Cleveland ES - Front Entry Security Camera 8					\$45,436.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$43,629.75	\$0.00	\$1,806.97
1	Cleveland ES - Cleveland ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Inter	Dell Computers	10/2/2023	6450		\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97		\$0.00	\$1,796.97
2	Cleveland ES - Cleveland ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Inter	Dell Computers		6450		\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00		\$0.00	\$10.00
School Name: Loma Alta - Oak Knoll - Pasadena Rosebud Academy					\$1,001,251.10	\$1,001,251.10	\$0.00	\$1,001,251.10	\$0.00	\$768,068.94	\$233,182.16
Project: Loma Alta Phase 2 Reroofing Program					\$787,557.10	\$787,557.10	\$0.00	\$787,557.10	\$0.00	\$578,359.64	\$209,197.46
1	Loma Alta ES - Loma Alta Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Western States Roofing, Inc.		6270		\$787,557.10	\$0.00	\$787,557.10		\$578,359.64	\$209,197.46
Project: Loma Alta HVAC Replacement					\$213,694.00	\$213,694.00	\$0.00	\$213,694.00	\$0.00	\$189,709.30	\$23,984.70
1	Loma Alta ES - Loma Alta HVAC Replacement	Diversified Thermal Services		6270		\$213,694.00	\$0.00	\$213,694.00		\$189,709.30	\$23,984.70
School Type: 06 - Educational Technology					\$424,087.57	\$448,893.82	\$0.00	\$448,893.82	(\$24,806.25)	\$432,569.32	\$16,324.50
School Name: Districtwide Projects					\$424,087.57	\$448,893.82	\$0.00	\$448,893.82	(\$24,806.25)	\$432,569.32	\$16,324.50
Project: Districtwide IP Phone Upgrade					\$424,087.57	\$448,893.82	\$0.00	\$448,893.82	(\$24,806.25)	\$432,569.32	\$16,324.50
1	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide IP Phone Upgrade	SLICSHOP	11/28/2023			\$24,806.25	\$0.00	\$24,806.25		\$0.00	\$24,806.25
2	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide IP Phone Upgrade	NIC Partners, Inc.		6450		\$424,087.57	\$0.00	\$424,087.57		\$432,569.32	(\$8,481.75)

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
School Type: 07 - Facilities					\$53,969,726.24	\$13,935,495.00	\$710,653.35	\$14,646,148.35	\$39,323,577.89	\$9,356,970.70	\$5,289,177.65
School Name: District Service Center					\$53,969,726.24	\$13,935,495.00	\$710,653.35	\$14,646,148.35	\$39,323,577.89	\$9,356,970.70	\$5,289,177.65
Project: DSC Phase 1 Reroofing Program					\$1,878,768.77	\$1,878,498.77	\$0.00	\$1,878,498.77	\$270.00	\$1,775,735.97	\$102,762.80
1	District Service Center - DSC Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Best Contracting Services		6270		\$1,862,179.97	\$0.00	\$1,862,179.97		\$1,749,586.87	\$112,593.10
2	District Service Center - DSC Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Vital Inspection Services	7/31/2023	6285		\$4,620.00	\$0.00	\$4,620.00		\$4,620.00	\$0.00
3	District Service Center - DSC Phase 1 Reroofing Program	Citadel Environmental	8/4/2022	6280		\$11,698.80	\$0.00	\$11,698.80		\$21,529.10	(\$9,830.30)
Project: Facilities					\$9,624,777.10	\$11,779,596.23	\$730,653.35	\$12,510,249.58	(\$2,885,472.48)	\$7,438,142.05	\$5,072,107.53
1	District Service Center - Facilities	US Bank Visa Card		6260		\$10,000.00	(\$8,042.53)	\$1,957.47		\$1,957.47	\$0.00
2	District Service Center - Facilities	PUSD Staff Pay Roll		2XXX		\$285,552.00	(\$235,557.82)	\$49,994.18		\$0.00	\$49,994.18
3	District Service Center - Facilities	Colbi		6260		\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00		\$60,000.00	\$0.00
4	District Service Center - Facilities	Vital Inspection Services		6285		\$250,000.00	(\$68,572.00)	\$181,428.00		\$0.00	\$181,428.00
5	District Service Center - Facilities	Universal Construction		6265		\$137,812.50	(\$115,504.50)	\$22,308.00		\$22,308.00	\$0.00
6	District Service Center - Facilities	Planet Bids		6265		\$126,667.97	\$0.00	\$126,667.97		\$72,098.36	\$54,569.61
7	District Service Center - Facilities	The Solis Group		6260		\$274,982.00	\$0.00	\$274,982.00		\$1,809.50	\$273,172.50
8	District Service Center - Facilities	SafeworkCM		6265		\$4,800,000.00	\$1,174,810.75	\$5,974,810.75		\$3,761,385.25	\$2,213,425.50
9	District Service Center - Facilities	Staples		4310		\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00		\$9,151.92	\$10,848.08
10	District Service Center - Facilities	Pasadena Journal		6260		\$10,000.00	(\$7,822.00)	\$2,178.00		\$2,178.00	\$0.00
11	District Service Center - Facilities	NIC Partners, Inc.		6410		\$40,295.88	\$0.00	\$40,295.88		\$40,295.88	\$0.00
12	District Service Center - Facilities	Geocon Incorporated		6280		\$250,000.00	\$0.00	\$250,000.00		\$54,228.58	\$195,771.42
13	District Service Center - Facilities	DLR Group		6210		\$1,283,524.00	\$0.00	\$1,283,524.00		\$1,407,374.32	(\$123,850.32)
14	District Service Center - Facilities	Clifton Larson		5820		\$10,500.00	\$0.00	\$10,500.00		\$5,311.85	\$5,188.15
15	District Service Center - Facilities	Citadel Environmental		6280		\$227,947.20	\$0.00	\$227,947.20		\$0.00	\$227,947.20
16	District Service Center - Facilities	Staples		4310		\$15,000.00	(\$6,648.87)	\$8,351.13		\$9,262.74	(\$911.61)
17	District Service Center - Facilities	Dale Scott & Company		5810		\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$100,000.00		\$0.00	\$100,000.00
18	District Service Center - Facilities	PUSD Staff Benefits		2XXX		\$169,936.00	\$0.00	\$169,936.00		\$22,612.10	\$147,323.90
19	District Service Center - Facilities	Clifton Larson		5820		\$10,500.00	\$0.00	\$10,500.00		\$10,500.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
20	District Service Center - Facilities	Tao Rossini, A Professional Corporation	12/18/2023	5820		\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00		\$0.00	\$50,000.00
21	District Service Center - Facilities	American Business Machine	10/2/2023	5630		\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$8,000.00		\$4,356.53	\$3,643.47
22	District Service Center - Facilities	American Business Machine		5630		\$6,942.78	\$0.00	\$6,942.78		\$0.00	\$6,942.78
23	District Service Center - Facilities	Atkinson, Andelson, Loya R&R		5820		\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00		\$3,663.19	\$56,336.81
24	District Service Center - Facilities	Smith-Emery Laboratories		6280		\$106,651.90	\$0.00	\$106,651.90		\$0.00	\$106,651.90
25	District Service Center - Facilities	US Bank Visa Card		6260		\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00		\$500.00	\$0.00
26	District Service Center - Facilities	LCP Tracker		6260		\$17,800.00	\$0.00	\$17,800.00		\$17,800.00	\$0.00
27	District Service Center - Facilities	US Bank Visa Card		6260		\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00		\$0.00	\$15,000.00
28	District Service Center - Facilities	Crisp		6260		\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00		\$0.00	\$5,000.00
29	District Service Center - Facilities	Pasadena Journal		6260		\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$15,000.00		\$0.00	\$15,000.00
30	District Service Center - Facilities	SafeworkCM		6265		\$2,568,000.00	\$0.00	\$2,568,000.00		\$1,686,504.00	\$881,496.00
31	District Service Center - Facilities	Universal Construction		6265		\$194,184.00	\$0.00	\$194,184.00		\$0.00	\$194,184.00
32	District Service Center - Facilities	Jeff C Marderosian		5820		\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$40,000.00		\$0.00	\$40,000.00
33	District Service Center - Facilities	Atkinson, Andelson, Loya R&R		5820		\$40,000.00	\$0.00	\$40,000.00		\$35,316.56	\$4,683.44
34	District Service Center - Facilities	Staples	8/10/2023	4310		\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00		\$3,516.03	\$16,483.97
35	District Service Center - Facilities	PUSD Staff Benefits	7/1/2023			\$160,000.00	\$0.00	\$160,000.00		\$64,116.42	\$95,883.58
36	District Service Center - Facilities	PUSD Staff Pay Roll	7/1/2023			\$340,000.00	\$0.00	\$340,000.00		\$126,418.50	\$213,581.50
37	District Service Center - Facilities	LCP Tracker		6260		\$1,800.00	\$5,950.00	\$7,750.00		\$1,500.00	\$6,250.00
38	District Service Center - Facilities	American Business Machine		5630		\$4,500.00	\$3,000.00	\$7,500.00		\$6,942.78	\$557.22
39	District Service Center - Facilities	Crisp		6260		\$5,000.00	(\$2,111.68)	\$2,888.32		\$2,888.32	\$0.00
40	District Service Center - Facilities	Clifton Larson		5820		\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00		\$2,493.75	\$7,506.25
41	District Service Center - Facilities	Pasadena Journal		6260		\$10,000.00	(\$8,848.00)	\$1,152.00		\$1,152.00	\$0.00
42	District Service Center - Facilities	US Bank Visa Card		6260		\$18,000.00	\$0.00	\$18,000.00		\$0.00	\$18,000.00
43	District Service Center - Facilities	US Bank Visa Card		6260		\$500.00	\$0.00	\$500.00		\$500.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: Districtwide Turnkey Design and Construction					\$75,000.00	\$95,000.00	(\$20,000.00)	\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$75,000.00
1	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Turnkey Design and Construct	Schneider Electric	4/19/2023	6210		\$95,000.00	(\$20,000.00)	\$75,000.00		\$0.00	\$75,000.00
Project: Districtwide Staff Housing at Roosevelt Camp					\$160,000.00	\$160,000.00	\$0.00	\$160,000.00	\$0.00	\$134,076.68	\$25,923.32
1	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Staff Housing at Roosevelt Cai	Education Housing Partners, Inc.	12/15/2022	5810		\$160,000.00	\$0.00	\$160,000.00		\$134,076.68	\$25,923.32
Project: Districtwide Door Lockset Replacement Allow					\$294,670.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$294,670.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Door Lockset Replacement All					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide Contingency Front Entry Security					\$500,000.00	\$22,400.00	\$0.00	\$22,400.00	\$477,600.00	\$9,016.00	\$13,384.00
1	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Contingency Front Entry Securi	LCC3		6270		\$22,400.00	\$0.00	\$22,400.00		\$9,016.00	\$13,384.00
Project: Health and Safety Allocation Project					\$33,400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33,400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	District Service Center - Health and Safety Allocation Project					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: District Offices ADA Compliance Survey & Tr					\$132,510.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$132,510.37	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Ed Center - District Offices ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Dev					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Facilities FY 24-25					\$2,656,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,656,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	District Service Center - Facilities FY 24-25	SafeworkCM	7/1/2024	6265		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Facilities FY 25-26					\$2,748,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,748,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	District Service Center - Facilities FY 25-26	SafeworkCM	7/1/2025	6265		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide Security Camera Upgrade					\$2,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	District Service Center - Districtwide Security Camera Upgrade					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Measure O - Capital Totals:					\$362,770,187.60	\$46,663,162.50	\$1,009,433.15	\$47,672,595.65	\$315,097,591.95	\$31,310,540.73	\$16,362,054.92

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



Total Bond Funding - Measure O - ITS	\$59,872,995.71
Current Budget Total	\$28,401,225.44
Current Contracts Committed	\$22,881,225.44
Payables Invoiced	\$16,761,188.87
Unallocated Funds	\$31,471,770.27

SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
School Type: 06 - Educational Technology					\$28,401,225.44	\$22,901,132.49	(\$19,907.05)	\$22,881,225.44	\$5,520,000.00	\$16,761,188.87	\$6,120,036.57
School Name: Districtwide Projects					\$28,401,225.44	\$22,901,132.49	(\$19,907.05)	\$22,881,225.44	\$5,520,000.00	\$16,761,188.87	\$6,120,036.57
Project: Districtwide Staff Device Refresh					\$7,885,552.78	\$7,885,552.78	\$0.00	\$7,885,552.78	\$0.00	\$4,844,152.61	\$3,041,400.17
1	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Staff Device Refresh		Apple Computer, Inc.			\$1,506,685.79	\$0.00	\$1,506,685.79		\$1,478,311.30	\$28,374.49
2	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Staff Device Refresh		Dell Computers			\$6,077,141.99	\$0.00	\$6,077,141.99		\$3,056,417.06	\$3,020,724.93
3	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Staff Device Refresh		Kanel Group			\$301,725.00	\$0.00	\$301,725.00		\$309,424.25	(\$7,699.25)
Project: Districtwide Server Infrastructure Upgrade					\$1,624,580.59	\$1,624,580.59	\$0.00	\$1,624,580.59	\$0.00	\$1,624,580.59	\$0.00
1	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Server Infrastructure Upgrade		Dell Computers			\$1,152,046.46	\$0.00	\$1,152,046.46		\$1,152,046.46	\$0.00
2	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Server Infrastructure Upgrade		NIC Partners, Inc.			\$295,332.05	\$0.00	\$295,332.05		\$295,332.05	\$0.00
3	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Server Infrastructure Upgrade		NIC Partners, Inc.			\$177,202.08	\$0.00	\$177,202.08		\$177,202.08	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide Student Device Refresh					\$12,568,385.40	\$12,568,385.40	\$0.00	\$12,568,385.40	\$0.00	\$9,549,379.10	\$3,019,006.30
1	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Student Device Refresh		Dell Computers			\$12,076,025.40	\$0.00	\$12,076,025.40		\$9,057,019.10	\$3,019,006.30
2	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Student Device Refresh		STS			\$492,360.00	\$0.00	\$492,360.00		\$492,360.00	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide Computer Lab Upgrade - PHS					\$75,233.81	\$75,233.81	\$0.00	\$75,233.81	\$0.00	\$75,233.81	\$0.00
1	Pasadena HS - Districtwide Computer Lab Upgrade - PHS		Dell Computers			\$75,233.81	\$0.00	\$75,233.81		\$75,233.81	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide Chromebook Lease Buyback					\$667,842.76	\$687,749.81	(\$19,907.05)	\$667,842.76	\$0.00	\$667,842.76	\$0.00
1	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Chromebook Lease Buyback		Dell Computers			\$687,749.81	(\$19,907.05)	\$667,842.76		\$667,842.76	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide Voice Amplification for Student C					\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Voice Amplification for Student					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Contract)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME		TO COMPANY	CONTRACT DATE	OBJECT CODE	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	BUDGET DELTA	INVOICED TO DATE	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: Districtwide Interactive Displays for Student C					\$4,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide Interactive Displays for Studen						\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide School Site Printing Solutions Pr					\$320,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$320,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
1	Districtwide Facilities Support - Districtwide School Site Printing Solutions I						\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide Repeaters Project					\$59,630.10	\$59,630.10	\$0.00	\$59,630.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59,630.10
1	District Service Center - Districtwide Repeaters Project	Foothill Communications	12/12/2023	4310		\$59,630.10	\$0.00	\$59,630.10		\$0.00	\$59,630.10
Measure O - ITS Totals:					\$28,401,225.44	\$22,901,132.49	(\$19,907.05)	\$22,881,225.44	\$5,520,000.00	\$16,761,188.87	\$6,120,036.57

COC Report (by Project)

Pasadena USD



Total Bond Funding - Measure O - Capital	\$456,352,760.70
Current Budget Total	\$362,770,187.60
Current Contracts Committed	\$47,672,595.65
Payables Invoiced	\$31,310,540.73
Unallocated Funds	\$93,582,573.10

SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	INVOICED TO DATE	BUDGET DELTA	COMMITMENT REMAINING
School Type: 01 - Elementary Schools	\$178,822,897.18	\$11,982,945.32	\$109,193.75	\$12,092,139.07	\$7,463,483.25	\$166,730,758.11	\$4,628,655.82
School Name: Altadena Arts Magnet	\$1,148,272.44	\$868,956.73	\$193.75	\$869,150.48	\$772,704.43	\$279,121.96	\$96,446.05
Project: Altadena Phase 1 Reroofing Program	\$485,413.89	\$485,413.89	\$0.00	\$485,413.89	\$394,125.44	\$0.00	\$91,288.45
Project: Altadena Relocation of (3) Portables from All	\$378,578.99	\$383,542.84	\$193.75	\$383,736.59	\$378,578.99	(\$5,157.60)	\$5,157.60
Project: Altadena Shade Structure - Phase 2	\$236,462.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$236,462.00	\$0.00
Project: Altadena ES ADA Compliance Survey & Trans	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00
Project: Altadena ES - Front Entry Security Camera &	\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,153.00	\$0.00
School Name: Don Benito Fundamental	\$7,908,817.92	\$919,265.01	\$0.00	\$919,265.01	\$711,643.84	\$6,989,552.91	\$207,621.17
Project: Don Benito Phase 2 Reroofing Program	\$822,388.64	\$822,388.64	\$0.00	\$822,388.64	\$648,473.59	\$0.00	\$173,915.05
Project: Don Benito HVAC Replacement	\$140,000.00	\$81,495.00	\$0.00	\$81,495.00	\$63,170.25	\$58,505.00	\$18,324.75
Project: Don Bonito ES ADA Compliance Survey & Tr	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00
Project: Don Benito ES - Door Lockset Replacement	\$57,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$57,400.00	\$0.00
Project: Don Benito ES - Front Entry Security Camera	\$83,364.72	\$15,381.37	\$0.00	\$15,381.37	\$0.00	\$67,983.35	\$15,381.37
Project: Don Benito ES Building C HVAC Replacemen	\$6,800,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,800,000.00	\$0.00
School Name: Field Elementary	\$1,044,067.18	\$872,152.39	\$73,000.00	\$945,152.39	\$727,374.93	\$98,914.79	\$217,777.46
Project: Field Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	\$247,249.62	\$188,992.39	\$8,000.00	\$196,992.39	\$76,060.44	\$50,257.23	\$120,931.95
Project: Field ES Fencing and Curb Appeal (PO #23-36	\$749,000.00	\$683,160.00	\$65,000.00	\$748,160.00	\$651,314.49	\$840.00	\$96,845.51
Project: Field ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transiti	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00
Project: Field ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Gue	\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,153.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Project)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	INVOICED TO DATE	BUDGET DELTA	COMMITMENT REMAINING
School Name: Hamilton Elementary	\$298,350.90	\$122,544.12	\$12,000.00	\$134,544.12	\$64,722.26	\$163,806.78	\$69,821.86
Project: Hamilton Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	\$247,249.62	\$120,737.15	\$12,000.00	\$132,737.15	\$64,722.26	\$114,512.47	\$68,014.89
Project: Hamilton ES ADA Compliance Survey & Trans	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00
Project: Hamilton ES - Front Entry Security Camera &	\$45,436.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$43,629.75	\$1,806.97
School Name: Jackson STEM Dual Language Magnet Academy	\$327,257.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$327,257.65	\$0.00
Project: Jackson Shade Structure - Phase 2	\$279,440.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$279,440.00	\$0.00
Project: Jackson ES ADA Compliance Survey & Trans	\$5,664.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.65	\$0.00
Project: Jackson ES - Front Entry Security Camera & (\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,153.00	\$0.00
School Name: Jefferson Children's Center	\$240,247.29	\$196,607.54	\$0.00	\$196,607.54	\$152,937.31	\$43,639.75	\$43,670.23
Project: Jefferson CC Phase 1 Reroofing Program	\$194,810.57	\$194,810.57	\$0.00	\$194,810.57	\$152,937.31	\$0.00	\$41,873.26
Project: Jefferson CC - Front Entry Security Camera &	\$45,436.72	\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$43,639.75	\$1,796.97
School Name: Linda Vista Elementary	\$30,797.00	\$30,797.00	\$0.00	\$30,797.00	\$30,797.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Linda Vista Portables Removal	\$30,797.00	\$30,797.00	\$0.00	\$30,797.00	\$30,797.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
School Name: Longfellow Elementary	\$40,289,535.28	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$40,287,728.31	\$1,806.97
Project: Longfellow ES Modernization	\$37,939,627.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37,939,627.00	\$0.00
Project: Longfellow Shade Structure - Phase 2	\$296,654.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$296,654.00	\$0.00
Project: Longfellow ES ADA Compliance Survey & Tra	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00
Project: Longfellow ES - Front Entry Security Camera	\$47,589.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$45,782.75	\$1,806.97
Project: Longfellow ES Swing Space Project	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00
School Name: Madison Elementary	\$37,784,231.67	\$1,121,889.70	\$8,000.00	\$1,129,889.70	\$877,427.85	\$36,654,341.97	\$252,461.85
Project: Madison Phase 1 Reroofing Program	\$939,010.77	\$939,010.77	\$0.00	\$939,010.77	\$799,455.68	\$0.00	\$139,555.09
Project: Madison Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	\$381,135.62	\$181,081.96	\$8,000.00	\$189,081.96	\$77,972.17	\$192,053.66	\$111,109.79
Project: Madison ES Modernization Project	\$34,412,984.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$34,412,984.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Project)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	INVOICED TO DATE	BUDGET DELTA	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: Madison ES ADA Compliance Survey & Trans	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00
Project: Madison ES - Front Entry Security Camera & I	\$45,436.72	\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$43,639.75	\$1,796.97
Project: Madison ES Swing Space Project	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$0.00
School Name: Norma Coombs Elementary	\$2,401,762.15	\$2,023,258.28	\$8,000.00	\$2,031,258.28	\$1,399,523.38	\$370,503.87	\$631,734.90
Project: Norma Coombs Phase 1 Shade Structure Proj	\$572,242.62	\$243,033.06	\$8,000.00	\$251,033.06	\$67,842.05	\$321,209.56	\$183,191.01
Project: Norma Coombs Phase 2 Reroofing Program	\$1,629,010.25	\$1,629,010.25	\$0.00	\$1,629,010.25	\$1,199,243.73	\$0.00	\$429,766.52
Project: Norma Coombs HVAC Replacement	\$149,408.00	\$149,408.00	\$0.00	\$149,408.00	\$132,437.60	\$0.00	\$16,970.40
Project: Norma Coombs ES ADA Compliance Survey & I	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00
Project: Norma Coombs ES - Front Entry Security Can	\$45,436.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$43,629.75	\$1,806.97
School Name: San Rafael Elementary	\$37,229,085.28	\$752,868.22	\$0.00	\$752,868.22	\$648,227.38	\$36,476,217.06	\$104,640.84
Project: San Rafael Phase 2 Reroofing Program	\$740,094.00	\$740,094.00	\$0.00	\$740,094.00	\$648,227.38	\$0.00	\$91,866.62
Project: San Rafael Health and Safety Electrical Servic	\$664,900.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$664,900.00	\$0.00
Project: San Rafael Shade Structure - Phase 2	\$399,695.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$399,695.00	\$0.00
Project: San Rafael ES ADA Compliance Survey & Tra	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00
Project: San Rafael ES - Door Lockset Replacement	\$90,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$90,000.00	\$0.00
Project: San Rafael ES - Front Entry Security Camera & I	\$80,881.72	\$12,774.22	\$0.00	\$12,774.22	\$0.00	\$68,107.50	\$12,774.22
Project: San Rafael ES Modernization Project	\$35,247,850.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35,247,850.00	\$0.00
School Name: Sierra Madre Elementary	\$10,523,403.45	\$3,317,127.19	\$0.00	\$3,317,127.19	\$853,008.41	\$7,206,276.26	\$2,464,118.78
Project: Sierra Madre ES Phase 1 Reroofing Program	\$323,490.22	\$323,490.22	\$0.00	\$323,490.22	\$269,047.31	\$0.00	\$54,442.91
Project: Sierra Madre ES Central Plant Upgrades	\$3,003,741.00	\$2,973,325.00	\$0.00	\$2,973,325.00	\$565,456.10	\$30,416.00	\$2,407,868.90
Project: Sierra Madre ES Installation of Clock - PA Sys	\$18,505.00	\$18,505.00	\$0.00	\$18,505.00	\$18,505.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Sierra Madre ES Restroom and Utility Infrastru	\$4,890,617.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,890,617.00	\$0.00
Project: Sierra Madre ES Health and Safety Project.	\$1,978,366.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,978,366.67	\$0.00

COC Report (by Project)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	INVOICED TO DATE	BUDGET DELTA	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: Sierra Madre ES Shade Structure - Phase 2	\$260,866.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$260,866.00	\$0.00
Project: Sierra Madre ES ADA Compliance Survey & T	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00
Project: Sierra Madre ES - Front Entry Security Camer	\$42,153.00	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$40,346.03	\$1,806.97
School Name: Washington Elementary STEM	\$783,056.37	\$280,679.10	\$8,000.00	\$288,679.10	\$80,400.65	\$494,377.27	\$208,278.45
Project: Washington ES Phase 1 Shade Structure Proj	\$733,350.62	\$280,679.10	\$8,000.00	\$288,679.10	\$80,400.65	\$444,671.52	\$208,278.45
Project: Washington ES ADA Compliance Survey & Tr	\$7,552.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,552.75	\$0.00
Project: Washington ES - Front Entry Security Camer	\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,153.00	\$0.00
School Name: Webster Elementary	\$31,847,341.66	\$1,473,196.10	\$0.00	\$1,473,196.10	\$1,144,715.81	\$30,374,145.56	\$328,480.29
Project: Webster Phase 1 Reroofing Program	\$481,496.92	\$481,496.92	\$0.00	\$481,496.92	\$410,776.84	\$0.00	\$70,720.08
Project: Webster Phase 2 Reroofing Program	\$194,585.18	\$194,585.18	\$0.00	\$194,585.18	\$178,188.97	\$0.00	\$16,396.21
Project: Webster HVAC Replacement	\$797,114.00	\$797,114.00	\$0.00	\$797,114.00	\$555,750.00	\$0.00	\$241,364.00
Project: Webster Shade Structure - Phase 2	\$345,257.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$345,257.00	\$0.00
Project: Webster ES ADA Compliance Survey & Trans	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00
Project: Webster ES - Front Entry Security Camera & C	\$82,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$82,153.00	\$0.00
Project: Webster ES Modernization Project	\$29,941,071.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29,941,071.00	\$0.00
School Name: Willard Elementary	\$6,966,670.94	\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$6,964,873.97	\$1,796.97
Project: Willard Restroom and Utility Infrastructure Pr	\$4,729,214.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,729,214.00	\$0.00
Project: Willard Health and Safety Project	\$1,978,366.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,978,366.66	\$0.00
Project: Willard Shade Structure - Phase 2	\$205,836.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$205,836.00	\$0.00
Project: Willard ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transit	\$5,664.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,664.56	\$0.00
Project: Willard ES (CC Also) - Front Entry Security C	\$47,589.72	\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$1,796.97	\$0.00	\$45,792.75	\$1,796.97

COC Report (by Project)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	INVOICED TO DATE	BUDGET DELTA	COMMITMENT REMAINING
School Type: 02 - Middle Schools	\$13,979,835.99	\$3,221,160.44	\$18,000.00	\$3,239,160.44	\$3,263,965.46	\$10,740,675.55	(\$24,805.02)
School Name: Eliot Arts Magnet Academy	\$9,398,802.10	\$872,873.75	\$0.00	\$872,873.75	\$801,351.96	\$8,525,928.35	\$71,521.79
Project: Eliot Phase 1 Reroofing Program	\$871,066.78	\$871,066.78	\$0.00	\$871,066.78	\$801,351.96	\$0.00	\$69,714.82
Project: Eliot MS Restrooms and Utility Infrastructure	\$6,494,491.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,494,491.00	\$0.00
Project: Eliot MS Health and Safety Project	\$1,978,366.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,978,366.67	\$0.00
Project: Eliot MS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition	\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,440.93	\$0.00
Project: Eliot MS - Front Entry Security Camera & Gate	\$45,436.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$43,629.75	\$1,806.97
School Name: McKinley Middle	\$2,407,054.03	\$2,291,719.44	\$8,000.00	\$2,299,719.44	\$2,462,613.50	\$107,334.59	(\$162,894.06)
Project: McKinley School Phase 1 Shade Structure Project	\$247,249.62	\$183,508.96	\$8,000.00	\$191,508.96	\$80,033.17	\$55,740.66	\$111,475.79
Project: McKinley Phase 2 Reroofing Program	\$2,108,210.48	\$2,108,210.48	\$0.00	\$2,108,210.48	\$2,382,580.33	\$0.00	(\$274,369.85)
Project: McKinley MS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition	\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,440.93	\$0.00
Project: McKinley K-8 School - Front Entry Security Camera	\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,153.00	\$0.00
School Name: Octavia E. Butler Magnet	\$89,038.93	\$13,067.25	\$0.00	\$13,067.25	\$0.00	\$75,971.68	\$13,067.25
Project: Octavia E. Butler MS ADA Compliance Survey	\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,440.93	\$0.00
Project: Octavia E. Butler MS - Front Entry Security Camera	\$79,598.00	\$13,067.25	\$0.00	\$13,067.25	\$0.00	\$66,530.75	\$13,067.25
School Name: Sierra Madre Middle	\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,440.93	\$0.00
Project: Sierra Madre MS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition	\$9,440.93	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,440.93	\$0.00
School Name: Wilson Middle	\$2,075,500.00	\$43,500.00	\$10,000.00	\$53,500.00	\$0.00	\$2,022,000.00	\$53,500.00
Project: Wilson MS Campus Reconfiguration - Rose Canyon	\$1,000,000.00	\$43,500.00	\$10,000.00	\$53,500.00	\$0.00	\$946,500.00	\$53,500.00
Project: Wilson MS Campus Reconfiguration - PALS	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$0.00
Project: Wilson MS - Door Lockset Replacement	\$75,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$75,500.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Project)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	INVOICED TO DATE	BUDGET DELTA	COMMITMENT REMAINING
School Type: 03 - High Schools	\$114,165,888.22	\$15,710,545.27	\$171,586.05	\$15,882,131.32	\$9,802,800.42	\$98,283,756.90	\$6,079,330.90
School Name: Blair International Baccalaureate	\$137,323.21	\$19,581.37	\$0.00	\$19,581.37	\$0.00	\$117,741.84	\$19,581.37
Project: Blair HS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition	\$15,105.49	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,105.49	\$0.00
Project: Blair HS - Door Lockset Replacement	\$17,700.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$17,700.00	\$0.00
Project: Blair MS & HS - Front Entry Security Camera	\$104,517.72	\$19,581.37	\$0.00	\$19,581.37	\$0.00	\$84,936.35	\$19,581.37
School Name: John Muir High	\$55,150,291.23	\$3,324,574.36	\$0.00	\$3,324,574.36	\$3,234,895.03	\$51,825,716.87	\$89,679.33
Project: John Muir Phase 1 Reroofing Program	\$3,324,574.36	\$3,324,574.36	\$0.00	\$3,324,574.36	\$3,234,895.03	\$0.00	\$89,679.33
Project: John Muir Pilot Security Camera System Upgrade	\$176,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$176,000.00	\$0.00
Project: John Muir HS Gym and Pool Modernization	\$51,588,682.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,588,682.00	\$0.00
Project: John Muir HS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition	\$18,881.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,881.87	\$0.00
Project: John Muir HS - Front Entry Security Camera	\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,153.00	\$0.00
School Name: Marshall Fundamental	\$27,778,838.71	\$3,310,429.59	\$172,467.30	\$3,482,896.89	\$2,938,159.76	\$24,295,941.82	\$544,737.13
Project: Marshall Phase 1 Reroofing Program	\$1,475,488.09	\$1,475,488.09	\$0.00	\$1,475,488.09	\$1,351,803.06	\$0.00	\$123,685.03
Project: Marshall Phase 2 Reroofing Program	\$1,804,591.50	\$1,804,591.50	\$139,614.30	\$1,944,205.80	\$1,530,156.70	(\$139,614.30)	\$414,049.10
Project: Marshall Softball Repair and Renovation	\$660,000.00	\$30,350.00	\$32,853.00	\$63,203.00	\$56,200.00	\$596,797.00	\$7,003.00
Project: Marshall Fundamental HS ADA Compliance Survey	\$11,329.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,329.12	\$0.00
Project: Marshall Fundamental HS - Front Entry Security Camera	\$42,153.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,153.00	\$0.00
Project: Marshall Fundamental School - Athletic Field	\$23,785,277.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23,785,277.00	\$0.00
School Name: Pasadena High School	\$31,053,998.35	\$9,054,152.98	(\$881.25)	\$9,053,271.73	\$3,629,745.63	\$22,000,726.62	\$5,423,526.10
Project: PHS Phase 1 Reroofing Program	\$3,675,013.01	\$3,675,013.01	\$0.00	\$3,675,013.01	\$3,503,176.88	\$0.00	\$171,836.13
Project: Focus Point Fencing	\$3,718.75	\$4,600.00	(\$881.25)	\$3,718.75	\$3,718.75	\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: PHS Campus Identity Project (Construction)	\$5,305,760.00	\$5,249,883.00	\$0.00	\$5,249,883.00	\$0.00	\$55,877.00	\$5,249,883.00
Project: Pasadena HS HVAC Replacement	\$122,850.00	\$122,850.00	\$0.00	\$122,850.00	\$122,850.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Project)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	INVOICED TO DATE	BUDGET DELTA	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: PHS Pilot Security Camera System Upgrade	\$176,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$176,000.00	\$0.00
Project: Pasadena HS ADA Compliance Survey & Trar	\$18,881.87	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,881.87	\$0.00
Project: Pasadena HS - Front Entry Security Camera 8	\$5,436.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$3,629.75	\$1,806.97
Project: Pasadena High School Pool Project and Resti	\$21,746,338.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,746,338.00	\$0.00
School Name: Rose City High School	\$45,436.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$43,629.75	\$1,806.97
Project: Rose City HS - Front Entry Security Camera 8	\$45,436.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$43,629.75	\$1,806.97
School Type: 04 - Charter Schools	\$1,407,752.40	\$1,364,122.65	\$0.00	\$1,364,122.65	\$990,751.58	\$43,629.75	\$373,371.07
School Name: Cleveland - ECDP - SPED - OCS-South	\$406,501.30	\$362,871.55	\$0.00	\$362,871.55	\$222,682.64	\$43,629.75	\$140,188.91
Project: Cleveland ES Phase 2 Reroofing Program	\$361,064.58	\$361,064.58	\$0.00	\$361,064.58	\$222,682.64	\$0.00	\$138,381.94
Project: Cleveland ES - Front Entry Security Camera 8	\$45,436.72	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$1,806.97	\$0.00	\$43,629.75	\$1,806.97
School Name: Loma Alta - Oak Knoll - Pasadena Rosebud Academy	\$1,001,251.10	\$1,001,251.10	\$0.00	\$1,001,251.10	\$768,068.94	\$0.00	\$233,182.16
Project: Loma Alta Phase 2 Reroofing Program	\$787,557.10	\$787,557.10	\$0.00	\$787,557.10	\$578,359.64	\$0.00	\$209,197.46
Project: Loma Alta HVAC Replacement	\$213,694.00	\$213,694.00	\$0.00	\$213,694.00	\$189,709.30	\$0.00	\$23,984.70
School Type: 06 - Educational Technology	\$424,087.57	\$448,893.82	\$0.00	\$448,893.82	\$432,569.32	(\$24,806.25)	\$16,324.50
School Name: Districtwide Projects	\$424,087.57	\$448,893.82	\$0.00	\$448,893.82	\$432,569.32	(\$24,806.25)	\$16,324.50
Project: Districtwide IP Phone Upgrade	\$424,087.57	\$448,893.82	\$0.00	\$448,893.82	\$432,569.32	(\$24,806.25)	\$16,324.50
School Type: 07 - Facilities	\$53,969,726.24	\$13,935,495.00	\$710,653.35	\$14,646,148.35	\$9,356,970.70	\$39,323,577.89	\$5,289,177.65
School Name: District Service Center	\$53,969,726.24	\$13,935,495.00	\$710,653.35	\$14,646,148.35	\$9,356,970.70	\$39,323,577.89	\$5,289,177.65
Project: DSC Phase 1 Reroofing Program	\$1,878,768.77	\$1,878,498.77	\$0.00	\$1,878,498.77	\$1,775,735.97	\$270.00	\$102,762.80
Project: Facilities	\$9,624,777.10	\$11,779,596.23	\$730,653.35	\$12,510,249.58	\$7,438,142.05	(\$2,885,472.48)	\$5,072,107.53
Project: Districtwide Turnkey Design and Constructio	\$75,000.00	\$95,000.00	(\$20,000.00)	\$75,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$75,000.00
Project: Districtwide Staff Housing at Roosevelt Camp	\$160,000.00	\$160,000.00	\$0.00	\$160,000.00	\$134,076.68	\$0.00	\$25,923.32
Project: Districtwide Door Lockset Replacement Allow	\$294,670.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$294,670.00	\$0.00

COC Report (by Project)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	INVOICED TO DATE	BUDGET DELTA	COMMITMENT REMAINING
Project: Districtwide Contingency Front Entry Security	\$500,000.00	\$22,400.00	\$0.00	\$22,400.00	\$9,016.00	\$477,600.00	\$13,384.00
Project: Health and Safety Allocation Project	\$33,400,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$33,400,000.00	\$0.00
Project: District Offices ADA Compliance Survey & Tr	\$132,510.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$132,510.37	\$0.00
Project: Facilities FY 24-25	\$2,656,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,656,000.00	\$0.00
Project: Facilities FY 25-26	\$2,748,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,748,000.00	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide Security Camera Upgrade	\$2,500,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500,000.00	\$0.00
Measure O - Capital Totals:	\$362,770,187.60	\$46,663,162.50	\$1,009,433.15	\$47,672,595.65	\$31,310,540.73	\$315,097,591.95	\$16,362,054.92

COC Report (by Project)

Pasadena USD



Total Bond Funding - Measure O - ITS	\$59,872,995.71
Current Budget Total	\$28,401,225.44
Current Contracts Committed	\$22,881,225.44
Payables Invoiced	\$16,761,188.87
Unallocated Funds	\$31,471,770.27

SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PROJECT BUDGET	ORIGINAL CONTRACT	APPROVED CHANGES	CURRENT CONTRACT AMT	INVOICED TO DATE	BUDGET DELTA	COMMITMENT REMAINING
School Type: 06 - Educational Technology	\$28,401,225.44	\$22,901,132.49	(\$19,907.05)	\$22,881,225.44	\$16,761,188.87	\$5,520,000.00	\$6,120,036.57
School Name: Districtwide Projects	\$28,401,225.44	\$22,901,132.49	(\$19,907.05)	\$22,881,225.44	\$16,761,188.87	\$5,520,000.00	\$6,120,036.57
Project: Districtwide Staff Device Refresh	\$7,885,552.78	\$7,885,552.78	\$0.00	\$7,885,552.78	\$4,844,152.61	\$0.00	\$3,041,400.17
Project: Districtwide Server Infrastructure Upgrade	\$1,624,580.59	\$1,624,580.59	\$0.00	\$1,624,580.59	\$1,624,580.59	\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide Student Device Refresh	\$12,568,385.40	\$12,568,385.40	\$0.00	\$12,568,385.40	\$9,549,379.10	\$0.00	\$3,019,006.30
Project: Districtwide Computer Lab Upgrade - PHS	\$75,233.81	\$75,233.81	\$0.00	\$75,233.81	\$75,233.81	\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide Chromebook Lease Buyback	\$667,842.76	\$687,749.81	(\$19,907.05)	\$667,842.76	\$667,842.76	\$0.00	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide Voice Amplification for Student C	\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide Interactive Displays for Student C	\$4,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000,000.00	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide School Site Printing Solutions Pr	\$320,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$320,000.00	\$0.00
Project: Districtwide Repeaters Project	\$59,630.10	\$59,630.10	\$0.00	\$59,630.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$59,630.10
Measure O - ITS Totals:	\$28,401,225.44	\$22,901,132.49	(\$19,907.05)	\$22,881,225.44	\$16,761,188.87	\$5,520,000.00	\$6,120,036.57

Project Status Report (by School)

Pasadena USD



Fund Source: Measure O - Capital

Total Projects	134
Admin	3
Close-Out	12
Completed	2
Construction	60
Design	4
Investigation	26
Procurement	27

SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PHASE	NTP DATE	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	PERCENT COMPLETE	DSA REQ'D	UPDATE STATUS
School Type: 01 - Elementary Schools						
School Name: Altadena Arts Magnet						
Project: Altadena Shade Structure - Phase 2	Investigation			0%	Yes	Preparing Board Report to award for Architectural Services
Project: Altadena ES - Chiller Temporary Cooling	Completed	8/5/2023	9/1/2023	100%	No	Awaitng payment of invoice.
Project: Altadena ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: Altadena ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 1/20. Awaiting PO.
Project: Altadena ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
School Name: Don Benito Fundamental						
Project: Don Benito HVAC Replacement	Close-Out	6/1/2023	8/5/2023	95%	No	Final Punch Completed 01/18/24, work to accomplished week of 01/21/24
Project: Don Bonito ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 1/31. Awaiting PO.
Project: Don Benito ES Building C HVAC Replacement and Kitchen Renovation	Investigation			0	Yes	BOE Approved 2/1/2024
Project: Don Benito ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: Don Benito Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Construction	6/1/2023	8/5/2023	95%	No	Roofing installation complete, pending Manufacturer punch list generation with District

Project Status Report (by School)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PHASE	NTP DATE	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	PERCENT COMPLETE	DSA REQ'D	UPDATE STATUS
Project: Don Benito ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
School Name: Field Elementary						
Project: Field ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: Field ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: Field ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 1/22. Awaiting PO.
Project: Field ES Fencing and Curb Appeal (PO #23-3606)	Completed	6/12/2023	8/31/2023	100%	No	Vehicle gate is scheduled for pick up 2/2/24 and install will follow. Financial closeout in progress.
Project: Field Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Construction			5%	Yes	ADA RFP issued 1/31 and bids are due 3/7. Preparing punch list and substantial completion for Shade Structure
School Name: Franklin Elementary (Closed)						
Project: Franklin ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
School Name: Hamilton Elementary						
Project: Hamilton Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Construction			5%	Yes	ADA RFP issued 1/31 and bids are due 3/7. Preparing punch list and substantial completion for Shade Structure.
Project: Hamilton ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: Hamilton ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 2/2. Awaiting PO.
Project: Hamilton ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
School Name: Jackson STEM Dual Language Magnet Academy						
Project: Jackson ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 2/2. Awaiting PO.
Project: Jackson Shade Structure - Phase 2	Investigation			0%	Yes	Preparing Board Report to award for Architectural Services
Project: Jackson ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP

Project Status Report (by School)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PHASE	NTP DATE	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	PERCENT COMPLETE	DSA REQ'D	UPDATE STATUS
Project: Jackson ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
School Name: Jefferson Children's Center						
Project: Jefferson CC - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
School Name: Longfellow Elementary						
Project: Longfellow ES Modernization	Design			0%		Awaiting PO. Completed School Key Staff Meeting 1/23/2024. Community Meeting 1/30/2024.
Project: Longfellow ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: Longfellow Shade Structure - Phase 2	Investigation			0%	Yes	Preparing Board Report to award for Architectural Services
Project: Longfellow ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: Longfellow ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 2/12. Awaiting PO.
Project: Longfellow ES Swing Space Project	Investigation			0	No	
School Name: Madison Elementary						
Project: Madison Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Construction			5%	Yes	Shade Structure installation on hold due to unforeseen condition. DSA CCD In Work. ADA RFP issued 1/31 and bids are due 3/7.
Project: Madison ES Swing Space Project	Investigation			0	Yes	BOE Approved 2/1/2024
Project: Madison ES Modernization Project	Design			0%		Awaiting PO. Completed School Key Staff Meeting 1/22/2024. Completed Community Meeting 1/26/2024.
Project: Madison ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: Madison ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 1/12. Awaiting PO.
Project: Madison ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.

Project Status Report (by School)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PHASE	NTP DATE	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	PERCENT COMPLETE	DSA REQ'D	UPDATE STATUS
School Name: Norma Coombs Elementary						
Project: Norma Coombs ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 1/31. Awaiting PO.
Project: Norma Coombs ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: Norma Coombs ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: Norma Coombs Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Construction			5%	Yes	ADA RFP issued 1/31 and bids are due 3/7. Preparing punch list and substantial completion for Shade Structure.
Project: Norma Coombs HVAC Replacement	Close-Out	6/1/2023	8/5/2023	95%	No	Final Punch Completed 01/18/24, work to accomplished week of 01/21/24
Project: Norma Coombs Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Close-Out	6/1/2023	8/5/2023	95%	No	Roofing installation complete, pending Manufacturer punch list generation with District
School Name: Roosevelt Elementary (Closed)						
Project: Roosevelt ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
School Name: San Rafael Elementary						
Project: San Rafael ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 2/2. Awaiting PO.
Project: San Rafael Health and Safety Electrical Service	Investigation			0 %	Yes	Scope Under Development. PWP need 250 Ft Connection to Vault on Street. Switchgear is 12 to 18 Months Leadtime.
Project: San Rafael Shade Structure - Phase 2	Investigation			0%	Yes	Preparing Board Report to award for Architectural Services
Project: San Rafael Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Close-Out	6/1/2023	8/5/2023	95%	No	Roofing installation complete, pending Manufacturer punch list generation with District
Project: San Rafael ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: San Rafael ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: San Rafael ES Modernization Project	Investigation			0	Yes	BOE Approved Project 2/1/2024

Project Status Report (by School)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PHASE	NTP DATE	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	PERCENT COMPLETE	DSA REQ'D	UPDATE STATUS
School Name: Sierra Madre Elementary						
Project: Sierra Madre ES Central Plant Upgrades	Design	5/11/2023	8/5/2023	0%	Yes	DSA Design Approved. Palm Tree to be removed per SCE requirements.
Project: Sierra Madre ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: Sierra Madre ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: Sierra Madre ES Shade Structure - Phase 2	Investigation			0%	Yes	Preparing Board Report to award for Architectural Services
Project: Sierra Madre ES Health and Safety Project.	Investigation			0	No	Scope Under Development. Need to Define Light Replacement and Asphalt Repairs. Electrical Service Upgrade In Work.
Project: Sierra Madre ES Restroom and Utility Infrastructure Project	Investigation			0	Yes	Scope Under Development. Accomplished Survey for Condition of Restrooms. Met with Plumbing Lead for Wet Utilities. No Wet Utility Issues.
Project: Sierra Madre ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 2/1. Awaiting PO.
School Name: Washington Elementary STEM						
Project: Washington ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: Washington ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: Washington ES Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Construction			5%	Yes	Shade Structure install is complete. Preparing punch list and substantial completion. ADA RFP issued 1/31 and bids are due 3/7.
Project: Washington ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 2/2. Awaiting PO.
School Name: Webster Elementary						
Project: Webster HVAC Replacement	Close-Out	6/1/2023	8/5/2023	100%	No	Final Punch Completed 01/18/24, work to accomplished week of 01/21/24
Project: Webster Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Construction	6/1/2023	8/5/2023	95%	No	Roofing installation complete, pending Manufacturer punch list generation with District
Project: Webster ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: Webster ES Modernization Project	Investigation			0	Yes	BOE Approved Project 2/1/2024

Project Status Report (by School)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PHASE	NTP DATE	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	PERCENT COMPLETE	DSA REQ'D	UPDATE STATUS
Project: Webster ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 1/22. Awaiting PO.
Project: Webster ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: Webster Shade Structure - Phase 2	Investigation			0%	Yes	Preparing Board Report to award for Architectural Services
School Name: Willard Elementary						
Project: Willard ES ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 2/2. Awaiting PO.
Project: Willard Health and Safety Project	Investigation			0	No	Scope Under Development. Need to Define Light Replacement, Field Reconditioning and Asphalt Repairs. Electrical Service Upgrade Not Required.
Project: Willard ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: Willard ES (CC Also) - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: Willard Restroom and Utility Infrastructure Project	Investigation			0	Yes	Scope Under Development. Accomplished Survey for Condition of Restrooms. Met with Plumbing Lead for Wet Utilities. No Wet Utility Issues.
Project: Willard Shade Structure - Phase 2	Investigation			0%	Yes	Preparing Board Report to award for Architectural Services
School Type: 02 - Middle Schools						
School Name: Eliot Arts Magnet Academy						
Project: Eliot MS Health and Safety Project	Investigation			0	No	Scope Under Development. Need to Define Light Replacement and Boilers. Electrical Service Upgrade not required.
Project: Eliot MS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: Eliot MS Restrooms and Utility Infrastructure Upgrade Project	Investigation			0	Yes	Scope Under Development. Accomplished Survey for Condition of Restrooms. Met with Plumbing Lead for Wet Utilities. Gym Storm Drain to be Investigated.
Project: Eliot MS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Survey Completed. Report In Work. Awaiting PO.
Project: Eliot MS - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.

Project Status Report (by School)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PHASE	NTP DATE	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	PERCENT COMPLETE	DSA REQ'D	UPDATE STATUS
School Name: McKinley Middle						
Project: McKinley MS - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: McKinley K-8 School - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: McKinley Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Close-Out	6/1/2023	8/5/2023	90%	No	Roofing installation complete, pending Manufacturer punch list generation with District
Project: McKinley School Phase 1 Shade Structure Program	Construction			5%	Yes	ADA RFP issued 1/31 and bids are due 3/7. Preparing punch list and substantial completion for Shade Structure.
Project: McKinley MS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Survey Completed. Report In Work. Awaiting PO.
School Name: Octavia E. Butler Magnet						
Project: Octavia E. Butler MS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: Octavia E. Butler MS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Survey Completed. Report In Work. Awaiting PO.
Project: Octavia E. Butler MS - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
School Name: Sierra Madre Middle						
Project: Sierra Madre MS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 2/1. Awaiting PO.
Project: Sierra Madre MS - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: Sierra Madre MS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
School Name: Wilson Middle						
Project: Wilson MS Campus Reconfiguration - PALS	Investigation			0%	Yes	Review of Requirements and Options being Reviewed.
Project: Wilson MS Campus Reconfiguration - Rose City HS	Investigation			25%	No	Review of Requirements and Options being Reviewed.
Project: Wilson MS - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.

Project Status Report (by School)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PHASE	NTP DATE	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	PERCENT COMPLETE	DSA REQ'D	UPDATE STATUS
School Type: 03 - High Schools						
School Name: Blair International Baccalaureate						
Project: Blair HS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 2/2. Awaiting PO.
Project: Blair HS - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: Blair MS & HS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
School Name: John Muir High						
Project: John Muir HS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: John Muir HS - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: John Muir HS Gym and Pool Modernization	Design			0%		Awaiting PO. Community Meeting 1/17 Completed. Restroom Condition Survey In Work.
Project: John Muir HS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development.	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 2/2. Awaiting PO.
Project: John Muir Pilot Security Camera System Upgrade	Close-Out			100%	No	All cameras have been installed. Need to set up punch list site walk and substantial completion report.
School Name: Marshall Fundamental						
Project: Marshall Fundamental School - Athletic Field & Track, Restroom and Utility	Investigation			0%	Yes	BOE Approved Project 1/25/2024 Need Stamped BOE Report.
Project: Marshall Fundamental HS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Survey Completed. Report In Work. Awaiting PO.
Project: Marshall Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Close-Out	6/1/2023	8/5/2023	95%	No	Roofing installation complete, pending Manufacturer punch list generation with District
Project: Marshall Softball Repair and Renovation	Procurement			0%	Yes	RFP Issued Jan 4. Bid Due Feb 8.
Project: Marshall Fundamental HS - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: Marshall Fundamental HS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP

Project Status Report (by School)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PHASE	NTP DATE	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	PERCENT COMPLETE	DSA REQ'D	UPDATE STATUS
School Name: Pasadena High School						
Project: Pasadena High School Pool Project and Restrooms and Utility Upgrade Project	Investigation			0	Yes	Project Approved by BOE 2/1/2024
Project: Pasadena HS HVAC Replacement	Close-Out	6/1/2023	8/5/2023	95%	No	Final Punch Completed 01/18/24, work to accomplished week of 01/21/24
Project: PHS Pilot Security Camera System Upgrade	Close-Out			100%	No	All cameras have been installed. Need to set up punch list site walk and substantial completion report.
Project: PHS Campus Identity Project (Construction)	Construction	1/8/2024	6/7/2025	0%	Yes	
Project: Pasadena HS - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: Pasadena HS ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Comprehensive Accessibility Assessment Report (Draft) received 2/2. Awaiting PO.
Project: Pasadena HS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
School Name: Rose City High School						
Project: Rose City HS - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
Project: Rose City HS - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted. .
School Type: 04 - Charter Schools						
School Name: Cleveland - ECDP - SPED - OCS-South						
Project: Cleveland ES - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: Cleveland ES Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Construction	6/1/2023	8/5/2023	95%	No	Roofing installation complete, pending Manufacturer punch list generation with District
Project: Cleveland ES - Front Entry Security Camera & Guest Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	Developing RFP
School Name: Loma Alta - Oak Knoll - Pasadena Rosebud Academy						
Project: Loma Alta HVAC Replacement	Close-Out	6/1/2023	8/5/2023	95%	No	Final Punch Completed 01/18/24, work to accomplished week of 01/21/24
Project: Loma Alta Phase 2 Reroofing Program	Construction	6/1/2023	8/5/2023	95%	No	Western States to complete Bldg A, B, C, G Coating Spring Break 2024

Project Status Report (by School)

Pasadena USD



SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PHASE	NTP DATE	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	PERCENT COMPLETE	DSA REQ'D	UPDATE STATUS
School Type: 07 - Facilities						
School Name: District Service Center						
Project: District Offices ADA Compliance Survey & Transition Plan Development	Construction	10/26/2023	3/19/2024	0%	No	Survey Completed. Report In Work. Awaiting PO.
Project: DSC - Door Lockset Replacement	Construction			0%	No	Long lead time: equipment on order. Req. package has been submitted.
Project: Districtwide Contingency Front Entry Security Camera and Intercom System	Procurement			0%	No	RFP to be Released in January. Finalizing Scope Documents.
Project: Facilities FY 25-26	Admin				No	Bond Program Operations and Support
Project: Facilities FY 24-25	Admin				No	Bond Program Operations and Support
Project: Health and Safety Allocation Project	Investigation			0%	No	
Project: Facilities	Admin				No	On going professional service contracts. No action required.
Project: Districtwide Staff Housing at Roosevelt Campus	Investigation			80%	No	BOE Workshop to be Scheduled. Consultant to Present.
Project: Districtwide Door Lockset Replacement Allowance for PUSD Classrooms	Procurement			0%	No	Allowance Account
Project: Districtwide Turnkey Design and Construction Energy Services with Schneider Electric	Close-Out			100%	No	PO and Payment in Process
Project: Districtwide Security Camera Upgrade	Investigation				No	Scope and RFP under Developemnt

Project Status Report (by School)

Pasadena USD



Fund Source: Measure O - ITS

Total Projects	6
Admin	2
Construction	1
Investigation	2
Procurement	1

SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PHASE	NTP DATE	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	PERCENT COMPLETE	DSA REQ'D	UPDATE STATUS
School Type: 06 - Educational Technology						
School Name: Districtwide Projects						
Project: Districtwide Staff Device Refresh	Admin			95%	No	Need CO for Dell Taxes Increase. Req 23*3196. Knavel Invoices under review by ITS.
Project: Districtwide Student Device Refresh	Admin			95%	No	No Action Required On-going ITS Support Project. Future Invoices
Project: Districtwide Repeaters Project	Construction		1/31/2024		No	PO Issued
Project: Districtwide Interactive Displays for Student Classrooms	Procurement				No	BOE Approved 2/1. Need Stamped Copy. Prepare PO Package.
Project: Districtwide Voice Amplification for Student Classrooms	Investigation				No	ITS Priority is TBD. Will need scope defined and functional requirements.
Project: Districtwide School Site Printing Solutions Project	Investigation				No	ITS Priority is TBD. Will need scope defined and functional requirements.

Project Status Report (by School)

Pasadena USD



Fund Source: Measure TT

Total Projects	4
Admin	1
Close-Out	1
Completed	1
Investigation	1

SCHOOL NAME - PROJECT NAME	PHASE	NTP DATE	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	PERCENT COMPLETE	DSA REQ'D	UPDATE STATUS
School Type: 03 - High Schools						
School Name: John Muir High						
Project: John Muir Bldg. D Classrooms	Completed	7/10/2023	8/11/2023	100%	No	NOC BOE Approval 12/14. Completing financial closeout.
School Name: Pasadena High School						
Project: PHS Campus Identity Project (Design)	Admin			100%	Yes	AOR Construction Admin Project
School Type: 04 - Charter Schools						
School Name: Edison – Odyssey South Charter School						
Project: Edison Odyssey South - Playground Structure (PO #23-3590)	Close-Out	6/26/2023	12/15/2023	100%	No	NOC Approved by BOE 1/25/2024
School Type: Pasadena USD						
School Name: 04 - Charter Schools						
Project: Charter School Security Door Lockset Replacement	Investigation			0%	No	On-site Door Lockset Review scheduled for 2/7, and Project Update Meeting for (2/8).